

EPA-600/2-77-023m  
February 1977

Environmental Protection Technology Series

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS PROFILES FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL USE: Chapter 13.  
Plasticizers Industry**



Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory  
Office of Research and Development  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268

## **RESEARCH REPORTING SERIES**

Research reports of the Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, have been grouped into five series. These five broad categories were established to facilitate further development and application of environmental technology. Elimination of traditional grouping was consciously planned to foster technology transfer and a maximum interface in related fields. The five series are:

1. Environmental Health Effects Research
2. Environmental Protection Technology
3. Ecological Research
4. Environmental Monitoring
5. Socioeconomic Environmental Studies

This report has been assigned to the ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY series. This series describes research performed to develop and demonstrate instrumentation, equipment, and methodology to repair or prevent environmental degradation from point and non-point sources of pollution. This work provides the new or improved technology required for the control and treatment of pollution sources to meet environmental quality standards.

EPA-600/2-77-023m  
February 1977

INDUSTRIAL PROCESS PROFILES  
ENVIRONMENTAL USE  
CHAPTER 13  
PLASTICIZERS INDUSTRY

by

Carol May Thompson  
Radian Corporation  
Austin, Texas 78766

Contract No. 68-02-1319

Project Officer  
Alfred B. Craig  
Metals and Inorganic Chemicals Branch  
Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268

INDUSTRIAL ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH LABORATORY  
OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45268

## DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory - Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 13

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION.....  | 1           |
| Raw Materials.....   | 4           |
| Products.....  | 7           |
| Companies.....   | 8           |
| Environmental Impact.....  | 9           |
| Bibliography.....  | 11          |
| <br>INDUSTRY ANALYSIS.....                                       | <br>13      |
| Synthetic Plasticizer Processes.....                             | 13          |
| Process No. 1. Esterification of Carboxylic Acids.....           | 15          |
| Process No. 2. Production of Phosphate Esters by Esterification. | 20          |
| Process No. 3. Epoxidation.....                                  | 24          |
| <br>APPENDIX A - Raw Materials.....                              | <br>29      |
| <br>APPENDIX B - Products.....                                   | <br>33      |
| <br>APPENDIX C - Company Product List .....                      | <br>51      |

LIST OF FIGURES

CHAPTER 13

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1             | PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR ESTERIFICATION OF<br>CARBOXYLIC ACIDS..... | 14          |
| 2             | PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE<br>ESTERS.....     | 19          |
| 3             | PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR PRODUCTION OF EPOXIDIZED<br>ESTERS.....    | 23          |

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER 13

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1            | 1974 PRODUCTION OF PRIMARY PLASTICIZERS BY GROUPS.....                                | 2           |
| 2            | TOTAL U.S. PLASTICIZER PRODUCTION FOR 1965-1974.....                                  | 3           |
| 3            | TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF SOME ALCOHOLS.....  | 6           |
| 4            | CLASSES OF COMPOUNDS USED AS PRIMARY PLASTICIZERS<br>FOR POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE).....   | 7           |
| 5            | PLASTICIZER PRODUCTION CAPACITIES 1974.....   | 8           |
| 6            | RAW WASTE CONCENTRATIONS AND LOADS FOR FACILITY<br>PRODUCING DIETHYL PHTHALATE.....   | 17          |
| 7            | RAW WASTE CONCENTRATIONS AND LOADS FOR FACILITY<br>PRODUCING TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE..... | 22          |
| 8            | INPUT MATERIALS FOR BATCH EPOXIDATION OF SOYBEAN OIL<br>(FMC PROCESS).....            | 25          |
| 9            | INPUT MATERIALS FOR RESIN CATALYZED EPOXIDATION OF<br>SOYBEAN OIL.....                | 26          |
| 10           | OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR SEVERAL EPOXIDATION PROCESSES.....                           | 27          |
| A-1          | CARBOXYLIC ACIDS.....   | 30          |
| A-2          | ALCOHOLS USED WITH CARBOXYLIC ACIDS.....  | 31          |
| A-3          | ALCOHOLS USED WITH $POCl_3$ TO MAKE PHOSPHATE ESTERS.....                             | 32          |
| B-1          | PRODUCT LIST.....   | 34          |
| C-1          | COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST.....   | 52          |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Some of the technical information used in preparing this catalog entry was supplied to EPA by Monsanto Research Corporation, Dayton Laboratory, under Contract No. 68-02-1320, Task 17. The contributions of Duane E. Earley are gratefully acknowledged. Mr. William Hedley was Project Leader.

This catalog entry was prepared for EPA by Radian Corporation under Contract No. 68-02-1319, Task 52. The author was Carol May Thompson. Contributions by Terry B. Parsons and Judith D. Whiting are gratefully acknowledged. Eugene C. Cavanaugh was Program Manager.

Helpful review comments from Paul F. Bruins were received and incorporated into this chapter.

## SYNTHETIC PLASTICIZER INDUSTRY

### INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION

The plasticizer industry includes manufacturers who produce primary synthetic organic plasticizers. Manufacturers who refine or otherwise upgrade natural plasticizers such as mineral oil or castor oil are not included. Plasticizers are materials which are added to organic polymers to facilitate processing, to modify the properties of the product, or both. In some cases the plasticizer serves primarily as a processing aid, facilitating the fabrication of the polymer into its final product but performing no function thereafter. In other cases the plasticizer determines the physical properties of the end product and is a critically important, functional component of the composite for the life of the end product. In general, workability, flexibility, extensibility and resilience are imparted to a polymer system by a plasticizer. Distinctions among plasticizers, extender oils, flame retardants, processing aids and lubricants are often blurred.

Amounts of plasticizer added vary from a few percent to amounts comparable to the amount of organic polymer in the finished product. Plasticizers compatible with one polymer may not be compatible with another. Primary plasticizers have a high degree of compatibility with the polymer at the projected use level. A second or extender plasticizer can be used safely only with substantial amounts of primary plasticizer for the polymer system to maintain satisfactory compatibility. Extenders are used to reduce costs. The plasticizer industry uses raw materials produced by the industrial organic chemicals industry (Chapter 6) and produces products which are used as raw materials by the plastics and resins industry (Chapter 10). There are more than 600 plasticizers commercially available but only about 150 of these have industrial significance. The bulk of plasticizers used currently in the United States is employed in the formulation of flexible vinyl plastics.

The major categories of synthetic plasticizers are carboxylic acid esters, phosphoric acid esters, linear polyesters and epoxidized esters. Most synthetic plasticizers are derived from some form of esterification.

Seventeen manufacturing facilities owned by 13 companies accounted for 93 percent of the 1974 plasticizers production capacity (980 Gg/yr). Numerous small firms are engaged in the production of plasticizers for specialty applications.

According to the Standard Industrial Classification System, the plasticizer industry is included in the group of industries which produces a wide range of synthetic organic chemicals. Since industry statistics for this group of manufacturers are combined, no information was found describing the approximate number of workers employed in the production of plasticizers.

The United States International Trade Commission (formerly U. S. Tariff Commission) reported total production of primary plasticizers in 1974 to be 858 Gg (1.89 billion pounds). Table 1 lists the production figures reported by the Tariff Commission. As indicated in Table 1 well

over half of U. S. synthetic plasticizer production is of phthalate esters. Production included 70 Gg of epoxidized esters (epoxidized soya oils and octylepoxytallates): 16 Gg of esters of natural fatty acids such as oleic, sebacic and stearic acids; and 56 Gg of other acrylic plasticizers. It is possible that some of the production by some of these categories does not refer to the synthetic plasticizer industry as it has been defined here.

Table 1. 1974 PRODUCTION OF PRIMARY PLASTICIZERS BY GROUPS

| Plasticizer Type                            | Production (Gg) |
|---|-----------------|
| Phthalic acid esters                        | 548             |
| Trimellitic acid esters                     | 12              |
| Other cyclic (non-phosphate plasticizers)   | 38              |
| Adipic acid esters                          | 29              |
| Epoxidized esters                           | 70              |
| Esters of oleic, stearic, and sebacic acids | 16              |
| Other acyclic (non-phosphate) plasticizers  | 61              |
| Cyclic phosphates                           | 43              |
| Acyclic phosphates                          | 13              |
| Complex linear polyesters                   | 29              |
|   | —               |
| TOTAL                                       | 858             |

Source: United States International Trade Commission. Synthetic Organic Chemicals, United States Production and Sales of Plasticizers. 1974, Preliminary, December 1975.

Manufacturing plants, with several minor exceptions, are located east of the Mississippi River. The plants are evenly distributed north to south with some concentrations along the eastern seaboard. Appendix C gives plant site locations.

About 80 percent of all plasticizers are consumed in poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) formulations; therefore, trends in the synthetic plasticizer industry generally follow those of flexible poly(vinyl chloride) production. Table 2 lists total U.S. production of plasticizers as reported

by the International Trade Commission.

Table 2. TOTAL U.S. PLASTICIZER PRODUCTION FOR 1965-1974

| Year | Production (Gg/yr) |
|------|--------------------|
| 1965 | 587                |
| 1966 | 548                |
| 1967 | 573                |
| 1968 | 604                |
| 1969 | 627                |
| 1970 | 606                |
| 1971 | 678                |
| 1972 | 775                |
| 1973 | 850                |
| 1974 | 858                |

Source: U.S. Tarriff Commission Synthetic Organic Chemicals, United States Production and Sales. Plasticizers. 1965 TC Publication 206; 1966 TC Publication 248; 1967 Preliminary; 1968 Preliminary; 1969 Preliminary; 1970 TC Publication 479; 1971 TC Publication 614; 1972 TC Publication 681. United States International Trade Commission, Synthetic Organic Chemicals, United States Production and Sales. Plasticizers 1973 ITC Publication 728; 1974 Preliminary.

Production of poly(vinyl chloride) resins and products dropped approximately 25 percent from 1974 to 1975. Assuming plasticizer production followed the same trend, 1975 production would be estimated at about 645 Gg. This drop in production was brought on by greatly decreased demand from the automotive and housing industries. The only other annual decrease in plasticizer production in the past 10 years is correlated with the 1969-70 economic slowdown. Economic recovery is expected to return the growth rate for plasticizers to the 5-10 percent per year range.

Despite these optimistic predictions uncertainties exist in the long-range future of poly(vinyl chloride) based products and therefore in the future demand for synthetic plasticizers. These uncertainties arise from solid waste disposal problems and toxicity problems. Solid waste disposal problems include the nondegradability problems associated with plastics in

general when the landfill method of disposal is used. In addition, incineration of unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) resin yields 0.6 kg of HCl, a corrosive and toxic gas, per kg of resin. (In a typical flexible [plasticized] product containing approximately 35 percent plasticizer the amount of HCl emitted would be proportionately reduced.) At low combustion temperatures the presence of chlorine retards combustion. Environmentally acceptable incineration of large amounts of poly(vinyl chloride) requires the use of specially designed incinerators to promote combustion, resist corrosion, and prevent hazardous emissions.

Toxicity questions associated with poly(vinyl chloride) revolve around the discovery of previously unknown toxic properties of vinyl chloride monomer in the early seventies. These discoveries resulted in stringent emission standards which have raised some doubts about the future of vinyl chloride. The toxicity of phthalate esters has been a matter of concern. However, possible effects on humans have not been clearly demonstrated. So far, concerns related to the environment and safety have not influenced the plasticizer market nearly so much as have economic factors.

Short-term estimates of raw materials supplies (phthalic anhydride, branched alcohols and linear alcohols) indicate adequate supplies in most cases for the next two to four years. The long-term outlook for feedstock supply and price (which impact product prices) is tied to the political and economic complexities associated with the increasing reliance of the United States on imported petroleum.

The plasticizer industry, along with the entire petrochemical industry, has the flexibility to rapidly change the amount and type of materials produced, within wide limits, in response to raw materials shortages and market demands. This capacity and willingness to change production emphasis makes even moderate-term predictions about growth trends quite risky.

No specific information was found concerning on-site generation of steam or electricity. It is to be expected that steam, when required, will be generated on site. It is believed that electric power generally will be purchased from utility companies by contractual agreement, even for very large installations.

### Raw Materials

Most plasticizers are products of esterification reactions between hydroxyl compounds such as alcohols or glycols and carboxylic or phosphoric acids. Commonly used catalysts are sulfuric acid and p-toluene-sulfonic acid for carboxylic acid esters and magnesium chloride for phosphoric acid esters. Appendix A contains a complete list of raw materials.

Raw materials for carboxylic acid esters are primarily aliphatic or aromatic dicarboxylic acids or anhydrides and C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>13</sub> branched chain alcohols. The most important aromatic diacid derivatives are the phthalate esters. This group of plasticizers employs phthalic anhydride as the aromatic diacid precursor. Terephthalic acid and isophthalic acid are used to a much smaller extent. The major aliphatic dicarboxylic acid used in the production of dicarboxylic acid esters is adipic acid. Other less frequently used diacids are sebacic and azelaic acids. Mono- and tri-functional acid esters are also

produced to a small extent in the industry from mono- and tri-acids. Benzoic acid, citric acid and trimellitic anhydride are examples of acidic compounds used in the production of these less widely used plasticizers. The most important plasticizer alcohol for combination with carboxylic acids is 2-ethylhexanol (commonly referred to as octyl alcohol). Other important alcohols include isooctyl alcohol, isodecyl alcohol and butyl alcohol. In some cases mixtures of closely related alcohols rather than pure compounds are used.

Polyester plasticizers are usually of the linear variety and are made primarily from dicarboxylic acids and glycols. The acid and glycol are combined and polymerized to the required molecular weight range. Adipic acid is the most frequently used acid. Azelaic and sebacic acids are also used. The glycols vary and can be mixed.

Phosphate esters of phenolic compounds are the most important materials produced for fire-retardant plasticizers. The major acidic phosphorous compound used in the production of cyclic phosphate esters is phosphorous oxychloride,  $\text{POCl}_3$ , which is derived from phosphorous trichloride or phosphorous pentoxide and chlorine. Phenols are the hydroxyl bearing precursor. Tricresyl phosphate is produced by the reaction of  $\text{POCl}_3$  with a mixture of meta and para cresols. Mixtures of cresols and phenol will yield esters such as cresyl diphenyl phosphate. Aryl-alkyl phosphates are produced in significant quantities from mixtures of aryl-alkyl alcohols. The most important ester of this type is 2-ethylhexyl diphenyl phosphate.

Epoxidized plasticizers are prepared from natural oils (esters) such as soybean oil or linseed oil or by epoxidation of synthetic esters such as the 2-ethylhexyl ester of tall oil or oleic acids. The most widely used natural oil is soybean oil and the most important synthetic is 2-ethylhexyl tallate.

Phthalic, trimellitic and adipic acids are derived primarily from petroleum with smaller amounts of raw materials coming from coal tar. Oleic, stearic, and palmitic acids are made from animal fats. Palmitic acid is also derived from cottonseed oil. Lauric acid comes from coconut oil and ricinoleic acid from castor oil. Azelaic acid is made by ozonolysis of oleic acid. Sebacic acid is obtained by hydrolysis of castor oil. Overall, the amounts of raw materials derived from petroleum and coal greatly exceed the amounts derived from non-fossil sources.

Plasticizer alcohols can be broadly categorized as branched chain alcohols in the  $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{13}$  range and straight chain alcohols in the  $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{11}$  range. These alcohols are prepared almost exclusively from olefins derived from petroleum by the "Oxo" process, by aldol condensation, by a combination of the "Oxo" process with aldol condensation or by the use of aluminum alkyls (Ziegler catalysts). These alcohols may be prepared by reduction of fatty acid esters derived from coconut oil or tallow, but currently only small amounts of alcohols are actually prepared this way. Branched-chain alcohols or mixed isomers of branches alcohols are commonly designated by the prefix iso even though this usage does not conform to the strict chemical definition of the term. In some cases mixtures of alcohols containing 7 to 11 carbon atoms are used.

Table 3 lists several toxicological properties for a few alcohols which are used as raw materials for plasticizers.

Table 3. TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF SOME ALCOHOLS

| Alcohol          | Single Oral LD50, <sup>a</sup><br>Rats,<br>g/kg | Single Skin Penetration, <sup>b</sup><br>LD50<br>Rabbits<br>ml/kg | Single Inhalation <sup>c</sup> |               |               | Primary Skin Irritation, <sup>d</sup><br>Rabbits | Eye Injury,<br>Rabbits |
|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
|                  |   |   | Vapor<br>Concentration<br>ppm  | Time<br>Hours | No.<br>Killed |  |                        |
| 1-Butanol        | 4.36  | 4.2   | 145<br>145                     | 1<br>4        | none<br>of 6  | none   | severe                 |
| Ethanol          | 21.3  | 20<br>(killed one<br>of four)                                     | 16,000                         | 8             | none<br>of 6  | minor  | moderate               |
| Ethylene glycol  | 8.54 <sup>f</sup>                               | 9.53  | 16,000                         | 8             | none<br>of 6  | none   | none                   |
| 2-Ethylhexanol   | 7.1   | 2.38  | 16,000                         | 8             | none<br>of 6  | minor  | moderate               |
| Glycerol         | 27.5  | >20   | 16,000                         | 8             | none<br>of 6  | none   | none                   |
| Isobutyl alcohol | 2.46  | 4.24  | 16,000                         | 2             | none<br>of 6  | none   | severe                 |
| Isodecyl alcohol | 9.80  | 3.56  | 16,000                         | 8             | none<br>of 6  | mild   | minor                  |
| Propylene glycol | 26.38   | >20   | 8,000                          | 8             | none<br>of 6  | none   | trace                  |

FOOTNOTES:

<sup>a</sup>That quantity of undiluted chemical which kills 50% of exposed animals. Dosage is expressed as grams per kg of animal body weight.

<sup>b</sup>A 24 hour covered skin contact with the liquid chemical, or a solid in an acceptable vehicle.

<sup>c</sup>A single continuous breathing of the stated concentration of chemical in the stated period of time.

<sup>d</sup>The skin response 24 hours following application of 0.01 ml amounts to uncovered skin.

<sup>e</sup>Surface damage produced by the liquid or solid chemical or appropriate concentration thereof.

<sup>f</sup>Single dose oral toxicity to humans is greater.

Source: McClelland, C.P. Alcohols, Mono and Polyhydric. In: Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Vol 1. H. F. Mark, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1964.

## Products

Classes of compounds used as primary plasticizers for poly(vinyl chloride) are listed in Table 4. This list does not include mineral oils and chlorinated hydrocarbons which are usually identified as secondary plasticizers or extenders although the chlorinated hydrocarbons impart some flame resistance and flexibility.

Table 4. CLASSES OF COMPOUNDS USED AS PRIMARY PLASTICIZERS FOR POLY(VINYL CHLORIDE)

---

---

### Monomeric esters of dicarboxylic acids or di- or polyhydric alcohols

dialkyl adipates  
dialkyl azelates  
glycol dibenzoate esters (some)  
glycollates such as butyl phthalyl butyl glycollate  
trialkyl mellitates  
dialkyl and alkyl benzyl o-phthalates  
pentaerythritol derivatives

### Phosphoric acid esters

triaryl phosphates  
aryl-alkyl phosphates  
trialkyl phosphates

### Polymeric plasticizers

Polyesters of  
adipic acid  
azelaic acid  
phthalic acid  
with various glycols terminated with  
monofunctional groups

### Epoxy compounds

epoxidized soybean oil  
epoxidized tall oil  
epoxy resins (some)

### Miscellaneous

phenoxy compounds  
sulfonamides

---

Source: Coaker, A. W. M. and E. Musclaick. Plasticizers. In: Modern Plastics Encyclopedia, Vol 51, No. 10A. Sidney Gross, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, October 1974, p. 244-252.

Different plasticizers often are chosen to impart specific properties to the finished product. Phthalic esters find substantial general purpose use in PVC film, sheeting, extrusion products, and wire and cable coatings. Adipates are used to impart low temperature flexibility to PVC formulations (e.g., vinyl meat-wrapping films). Phosphate esters are added to PVC in order to restore the fire retardancy of the unplasticized polymer when this has been diminished by addition of other plasticizers not containing a fire-retardant element (P, Cl, B). Polyesters are more resistant to extraction and migration than monomeric esters.

Although the plasticizers listed in Table 4 are used principally in formulation of poly(vinyl chloride) products, many are compatible with other polymers. Appendix B contains a complete list of commercially available plasticizers and includes information on physical properties, compatibility with various polymers, and manufacturers.

### Companies

The companies which dominate the industry are large, integrated chemical or petrochemical companies which also produce a number of other products. In several cases the companies produce the acids and/or the alcohols from which the plasticizers are made. Some manufacturers produce poly(vinyl chloride) monomer and resins as well. Thirteen companies which had approximately 93 percent of the synthetic plasticizer capacity for the United States in 1974 are listed in Table 5.

Table 5. PLASTICIZER PRODUCTION CAPACITIES 1974

| Company                         | Gg/yr | %    |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|
| Monsanto Company                | 225   | 23.0 |
| Union Carbide Corporation*      | 147*  | 15.0 |
| W. R. Grace & Co.               | 113   | 11.5 |
| United States Steel Corporation | 90    | 9.2  |
| Eastman Kodak Company           | 64    | 6.5  |
| Exxon Corporation               | 59    | 6.0  |
| FMC Corporation                 | 50    | 5.0  |
| BASF Wyandotte Corporation      | 36    | 4.0  |
| Rohm and Haas Company           | 41    | 4.0  |
| Stauffer Chemical Company       | 27    | 2.8  |
| Tenneco Inc.                    | 27    | 2.8  |
| Emery Industries, Inc.          | 18    | 1.8  |
| B. F. Goodrich Company          | 16    | 1.6  |

\*Union Carbide ceased production of phthalate esters in 1975. This shift significantly decreased Union Carbide's total plasticizer capacity, perhaps by as much as 100 Gg/yr.

Source: Monsanto Research Corporation. Work done under Contract 68-02-1320.

Appendix C lists companies engaged in the manufacture of materials used as plasticizers. Plant locations and materials produced are included. Capacities are listed if available. Some companies engaged in the manufacture of cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or industrial specialties also manufacture plasticizers.

### Environmental Impact

The synthetic plasticizer industry produces gaseous, solid and liquid wastes. Waste water is the major environmental problem of this industry. Hydrochloric acid gas emissions, for example, are largely controlled in phosphate ester manufacture by gas scrubbers. Solid waste is a minor pollution source which results from ester purification processes. Solid wastes include spent activated carbon and insoluble sulfate salts.

A major source of waste water from esterification of carboxylic acids is the water from neutralization and washing operations and filter backwash. These types of plasticizers are normally washed and neutralized to remove traces of  $H_2SO_4$  or other acid catalyst. Waste water can contain dilute caustic, additives, sulfates (from acid catalyst) and organics such as alcohols, monoester, and small amounts of product.

The waste water from one plant which produces diethylphthalate had very high values for biological oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, total organic carbon, sulfate, oil, total dissolved solids and copper. Exact values are given in Process Description 1. The waste water flow rate was 0.65 liter waste water per kg product. If these values are typical of processes involving esterification of carboxylic acids, the waste water problem lies not so much in the volume of water produced as in its poor quality. The copper concentration found for this plant is high enough to interfere with biological treatment of the water.

The waste load values from the diethylphthalate plant may be compared with those from a plant producing tricresylphosphate (TCP) (see Process 2). The comparison reveals that the TCP plant had a much higher waste water flow rate (28 liters per kg product) and much lower waste loadings for biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, total organic carbon, cyanide, oil, copper and total dissolved solids. Sulfate loads were comparable for the two processes. Waste loads were higher for the TCP process for all other contaminants listed. Chloride loads were quite high for the TCP process. Phenol levels are of potential concern. Although not listed in the table of contaminants, permanganate is added to phosphate esters during the purification process and manganese will be found in wash waters.

The contaminants listed are for untreated waste water and many of the potential problems with such wastes can be avoided by appropriate water treatment. Plasticizer production usually occurs at a plant at which other organic chemicals are manufactured. Pollutant emissions from the plant will depend on waste management practices, segregation or combination of waste streams, composition of wastes from other organic chemical processes conducted at the site, and waste treatment facilities.

The amount of solid waste (spent activated clay or activated charcoal) is not large. However, if the solids are disposed of by landfill, materials of unknown composition may be leached and might pose a threat of local groundwater contamination.

## Bibliography

1. Anderson, Earl V. Phthalic Anhydride Makers Foresee Shortage. Chemical and Engineering News, 53(26):10-11, June 30, 1975.
2. Billmeyer, Fred W., Jr. Textbook of Polymer Science, 2nd Ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1971.
3. Chemical Technology: An Encyclopedic Treatment, Vol IV. N.Y., Harper & Row, 1973.
4. Chemical Profile, 2-Ethylhexanol. Chemical Marketing Reporter 209(12):9, March 22, 1976.
5. Coaker, A. W. M. and E. Muschick. Plasticizers. In: Modern Plastics Encyclopedia, Vol 51, 10A. Sidney Gross, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, October 1974, p. 244-252.
6. Darby, J. R. and J. K. Sears. Plasticizers. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol 15. Anthony Standen, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1968, p. 720-789.
7. Directory of Chemical Producers - U.S.A. Chemical Information Services, Menlo Park, California, Stanford Research Institute, 1976.
8. Fedor, Walter S. Plasticizers. The Competitive Struggle Grows Keener. Chemical and Engineering News, 13 November 1961, p. 118.
9. Hahn, A. V., The Petrochemical Industry - Market and Economics, N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1970, p. 620.
10. Hedley, W. H., et al. Potential Pollutants from Petrochemical Processes, Final Report. Contract 68-02-0226, Task 9, MRC-DA-406. Dayton, Ohio, Monsanto Research Corp. Dayton Lab., Dec. 1973, p. 51-5, 320, 323, 326.
11. In Plasticizers Future, Few Worries About Supply. Modern Plastics 1975 (April), 44.
12. Lundeen, Allan J. Alcohols. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 56.
13. McClelland, C. P. Alcohols, Mono and Polyhydric. In: Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Vol 1. H. F. Mark, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1964.
14. Phthalate Effect on Health Still Not Clear. Chemical and Engineering News, 50(38):14, Sept. 18, 1972.
15. Phthalate Plasticizers--Chisso Corp. Hydrocarbon Processing, 54:174, November 1975.
16. Pratt, Christopher J. Phosphorus. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 874.

17. Reid, Emmet, Marvin L. Peterson and John W. Way. Esterification. In: Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis, 5th Ed. Philip H. Groggins, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1958, p. 694-749.
18. Schiller, Arthur M. Acids and Derivatives, Aliphatic. In: Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Vol. 1. H. F. Mark, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1964.
19. Stephens, James R. Acids and Derivatives, Aromatic. In: Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Vol 1. H. F. Mark, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1964.
20. Sterba, Melvin J. Petrochemical Complex. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 842.
21. U. S. Tariff Commission. Synthetic Organic Chemicals United States Production and Sales, Plasticizers. 1965 TC Publication 206; 1966 TC Publication 248; 1967 Preliminary; 1968 Preliminary; 1969 Preliminary; 1970 TC Publication 479; 1971 TC Publication 614; 1972 TC Publication 681; United States International Trade Commission, Synthetic Organic Chemicals, United States Production and Sales, Plasticizers. 1973 ITC Publication 728; 1974 Preliminary.
22. Wickson, Edward J. and Herbert P. Dengler. Higher Alcohols Grow in '70's. Hydrocarbon Processing, 51:69-75, November 1972.

## INDUSTRY ANALYSIS

There are some inconsistencies in reported production data. Plasticizer production for 1974 was reported as 858 Gg by the U.S. International Trade Commission and as 745 Gg by Modern Plastics magazine. These figures contrast with a production capacity of 980 Gg/yr estimated by the Chemical Economics Handbook. Demand for plasticizers was very strong in 1974, exceeding production. Part of the gap between reported production and capacity figures can be attributed to raw materials shortages and normal plant down time.

Other factors impact reported capacity and production values for plasticizers. In many cases the distinction between plasticizers, extenders, fire retardants, etc. is not clear. Different authors may define primary plasticizers in different ways. Second, chemicals which are used primarily as plasticizers may have other uses, and some authors report only production which is to be used as plasticizers. Third, much of the equipment used to manufacture plasticizers can be used to make more than one plasticizer, or even materials with entirely different use patterns. The capacity of a given system can be expected to be different for each material produced.

The production figures used in this report represent total production of chemicals which are used mainly as primary plasticizers. Secondary plasticizers or extenders such as mineral oil or chlorinated hydrocarbons are not included.

Quantitative waste stream compositions reported in the process descriptions are the results of measurements made for processes producing one phthalate ester plasticizer and a typical phosphate ester plasticizer. These compositions are specific for the plant and product investigated and are not intended to represent raw waste loads for other processes. Specifically, diethyl phthalate (DEP), a plasticizer not used in PVC, is produced by a batch process in insignificant quantities. Since large scale production of plasticizers used in PVC such as di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DOP), diisooctyl phthalate (DIOP) and diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP) generally involves continuous rather than batch processing, the waste streams resulting from the production of DOP, DIOP and DIDP can be expected to have little relationship to the data found for DEP. No information was found regarding waste stream composition associated with the production of epoxy-type plasticizers.

### Synthetic Plasticizer Processes

Esterification of dicarboxylic acids and fatty acids with monohydric alcohols and the production of polyesters by esterification/polymerization of dicarboxylic acids with glycols are chemically similar processes. They are treated by Process Description No. 1. Esterification of phosphoric acid (phosphorous oxychloride) requires special equipment and techniques because of the corrosive nature of the reactants and products and is treated in Process No. 2. Epoxidation is described in Process No. 3. Figures 1,2 and 3 are flow sheets describing their respective processes. Production of ester and epoxidized ester plasticizers is a relatively simple industrial process and the flow sheets reflect this simplicity.

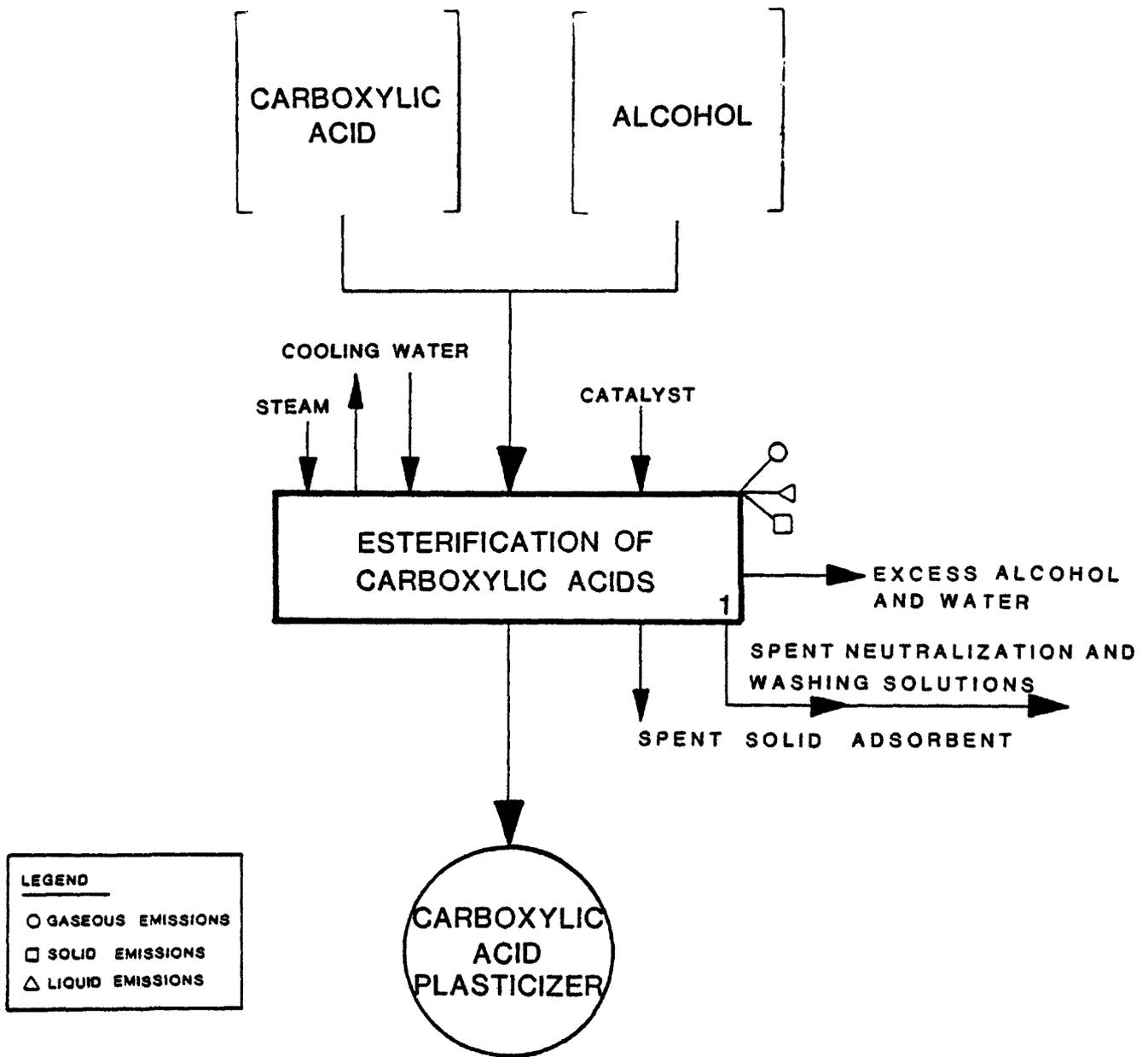
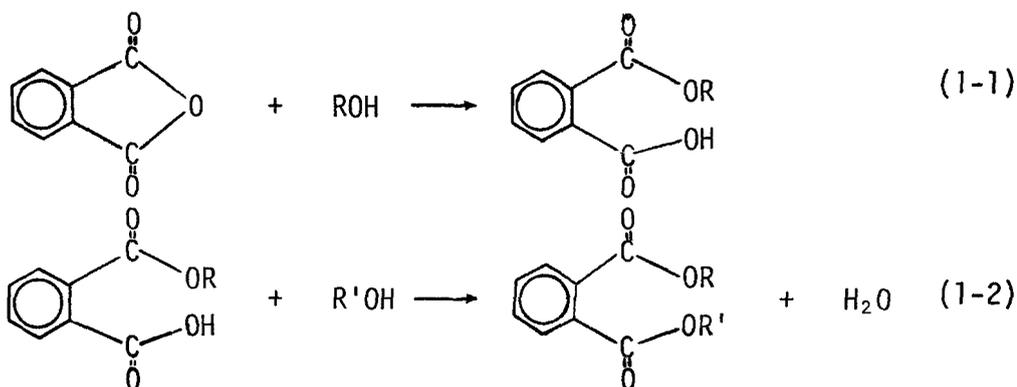


Figure 1. PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR ESTERIFICATION OF CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

Esterification of Carboxylic Acids

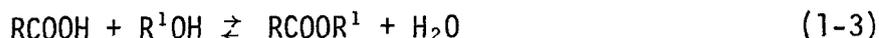
1. Function - In this process an acid or an acid anhydride combines with an alcohol to produce an ester. Most plasticizers are synthesized in simple esterification reactions, which can be carried out in the liquid phase in heated kettles with stirring and water take-off provisions. Many plants still produce plasticizers by batch methods, but newer plants operate on a continuous basis. Esterification catalysts such as sulfuric acid or p-toluene sulfonic acid are removed in a washing step. The crude product is purified by distillation, steam stripping, filtration, and treatment with activated clay or activated charcoal.

Reactions of dicarboxylic acids (or anhydrides) may be typified those of phthalic anhydride. The general reactions for their formation are shown in equations (1-1) and (1-2) where R and R<sup>1</sup> are alkyl groups.



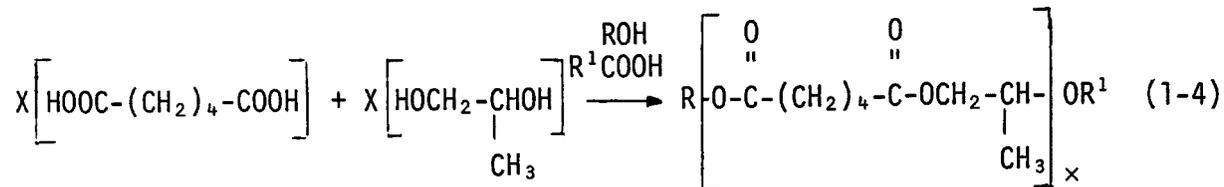
Reaction of the anhydride (1-1) proceeds under much milder conditions than does the esterification of the remaining carboxyl group (1-2). Often the anhydride is reacted with an alcohol under relatively mild conditions to produce the monoester which is then transferred to another vessel for conversion to the diester. If a diester with R and R<sup>1</sup> the same is desired, the same alcohol will be used in both reaction steps. If a mixed diester is desired, remnants of the first alcohol will be removed from the monoester before reaction of the second carboxylic acid group with a second alcohol. Usually an excess of alcohol is used and the unreacted portion recycled. Water formed by the second esterification is removed from the system to drive the reaction to completion.

The synthesis of 2-ethylhexyl tallate proceeds according to the typical esterification reaction shown in equation 1-3. The reaction may be catalyzed by sulfuric acid or hydrogen chloride:



The equilibrium reaction may be driven toward completion by several methods. With alcohols of intermediate chain length (such as 2-ethylhexanol) which are insoluble in water, stoichiometric quantities of the reactants are used and the water is removed by azeotropic distillation. With short chain alcohols, molar ratios of alcohol to fatty acid in the order of 10 or 20 to 1 are used. At such high ratios the reaction equilibrium is shifted in accordance with the law of mass action, giving yields of 95 percent or better.

Polymeric plasticizers are linear polyesters produced by the polymerization/esterification of an aliphatic dicarboxylic acid (usually adipic acid) with either pure or mixed glycols, e.g.:



R and R<sup>1</sup> are monofunctional reactants which are introduced at a suitable stage in the reaction to control the molecular weight and residual functionality. Typically, the average molecular weight of these esters is about 2000, but weights of from 800 to well over 6000 are produced for specialty applications.

2. Input Materials - The feed to the esterification unit will include an acid (or acid anhydride), an alcohol, and a catalyst. The reaction vessel may be sparged with an inert gas (CO<sub>2</sub> or N<sub>2</sub>) to suppress unwanted side reactions. In some cases an inert solvent will be added. Besides phthalic anhydride, other dibasic acids commonly used include adipic, sebacic, azelaic and fatty acids such as oleic and stearic.

Esters most commonly used as plasticizers include those produced by combining dicarboxylic acids with aliphatic alcohols containing one to thirteen carbon atoms and polyesters from the combination of dicarboxylic acids with polyhydric alcohols. The specific alcohol (or alcohols) and acid used to prepare any given ester can be determined from the name of the ester. For example, di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is prepared by reacting two moles of 2-ethylhexyl alcohol with each mole of phthalic acid (phthalic anhydride). One process using a "non-acidic" catalyst is reported to require 66.9 kg 2-ethylhexanol and 38.2 kg phthalic anhydride per 100 kg of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (alternate terminology: dioctylphthalate, DOP) product. High efficiency is claimed for the process, so processes using other catalysts may require more input materials for the same amount of product.

3. Operating Parameters - Temperatures ranging from 35 to 180°C have been reported for esterification processes. In most cases, heat is required. Temperatures of 150-160°C have been listed for the production of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate. Reported pressures range from atmospheric to 170 kPa. Batch reaction times of 6 to 20 hours have been given.

Catalysts for esterification of carboxylic acids are acids (Lewis acids, species having an electron deficit in the outer shell, may be used). Sulfuric acid and toluenesulfonic acid are the catalysts most often used. Acidic cation exchange resins may be used as catalysts, particularly in large-scale continuous processes.

4. Utilities - One process for the preparation of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate lists a requirement of 75 kg steam per kg of product. It is not clear whether this value is representative of other processes. Electricity will be required for pumping and stirring and cooling water will be needed; no quantitative information was available in the references consulted.

5. Waste Streams - Atmospheric emissions consist primarily of fugitive emissions from processing equipment and evaporation of volatile components from liquid wastes. In general, the most volatile compounds associated with plasticizer esters prepared from carboxylic acids and alcohols are the alcohols used as raw materials. Unreacted alcohols are present in process streams and wastewater.

Wastewater comes from distillation of crude products, from condensate from steam stripping, from catalyst neutralization and crude product washing operations, and from filter backwash. Some equipment is used for the production of more than one ester. Equipment washdown which is required when changing from production of one ester to another generates wastewater. The wash water contains dilute caustic (from catalyst neutralization), sulfates (assuming sulfuric acid catalyst), unreacted alcohol, monoester, and relatively small amounts of other organic contaminants.

Table 6 lists pollutants in wastewater from a facility producing diethyl phthalate.

6. EPA Source Classification Code: None exists.

7. References -

- (1) Anon. Adipic Acid and Its Derivatives. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Company, Wilmington, Delaware, 1957.
- (2) Environmental Protection Agency. Development Document for Interim Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Significant Organic Products Segment of the Organic Chemical Manufacturing Point Source Category. EPA-440/1-75/045, Group I Phase II. September 1975, p. 217, 273-4.
- (3) Fedor, Walter S. Plasticizers. The Competitive Struggle Grows Keener. Chemical & Engineering News, 13 November 1961, 118.
- (4) Mark, H. F. and N. G. Gaylord, eds. Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology. Vol 1. N.Y., Wiley, 1964.
- (5) Phthalate Plasticizer--Chisso Corp. Hydrocarbon Processing, 54:174, November 1975.
- (6) Reid, Emmet, Marvin L. Peterson and John W. Way. Esterification. In: Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis, 5th Ed. Philip H. Groggins, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1958, p. 694-749.
- (7) Shreve, R. N. Chemical Process Industries, 3rd E. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1967.

Table 6. RAW WASTE CONCENTRATIONS AND LOADS FOR FACILITY PRODUCING DIETHYL PHTHALATE<sup>1a</sup>

| Contaminant                | Concentration <sup>b</sup><br>(mg/liter) | Load <sup>c</sup><br>(kg/1000 kg product) |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| BOD5                       | 82,600                                   | 53.9                                      |
| COD                        | 127,000                                  | 82.6                                      |
| TOC                        | 51,200                                   | 33.4                                      |
| Phenol                     | .01                                      | .00001                                    |
| NH <sub>3</sub> - Nitrogen | 1.1                                      | .00073                                    |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen    | 3.9                                      | .00258                                    |
| Cyanide                    | .04                                      | .00003                                    |
| Sulfate                    | 2,030                                    | 1.33                                      |
| Oil                        | 12,500                                   | 8.17                                      |
| Total Phosphorous          | 3.29                                     | .00215                                    |
| Zn                         | 3.95                                     | .00258                                    |
| Cu                         | 97.9                                     | .0640                                     |
| Fe                         | 4.49                                     | .00293                                    |
| Total Cr                   | .076                                     | .00005                                    |
| Cd                         | .151                                     | .0001                                     |
| Total Suspended Solids     | 101                                      | .0661                                     |
| Total Dissolved Solids     | 94,800                                   | 61.9                                      |
| Chloride                   | 160                                      | .104                                      |

<sup>a</sup> Process flow of 653 liters per 1000 kg product was reported.

<sup>b</sup> Raw waste concentrations are based on unit weight of pollutant per unit volume of process waste waters.

<sup>c</sup> Raw waste loadings are based on unit weight of pollutant per 1000 unit weights of product.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, Effluent Guidelines Division. Development Document for Interim Final Effluent Limitations and New Source Performance Standards for the Significant Organic Products Segment of the Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category. EPA-440/1-75/045. Washington, D.C., Sept. 1975.

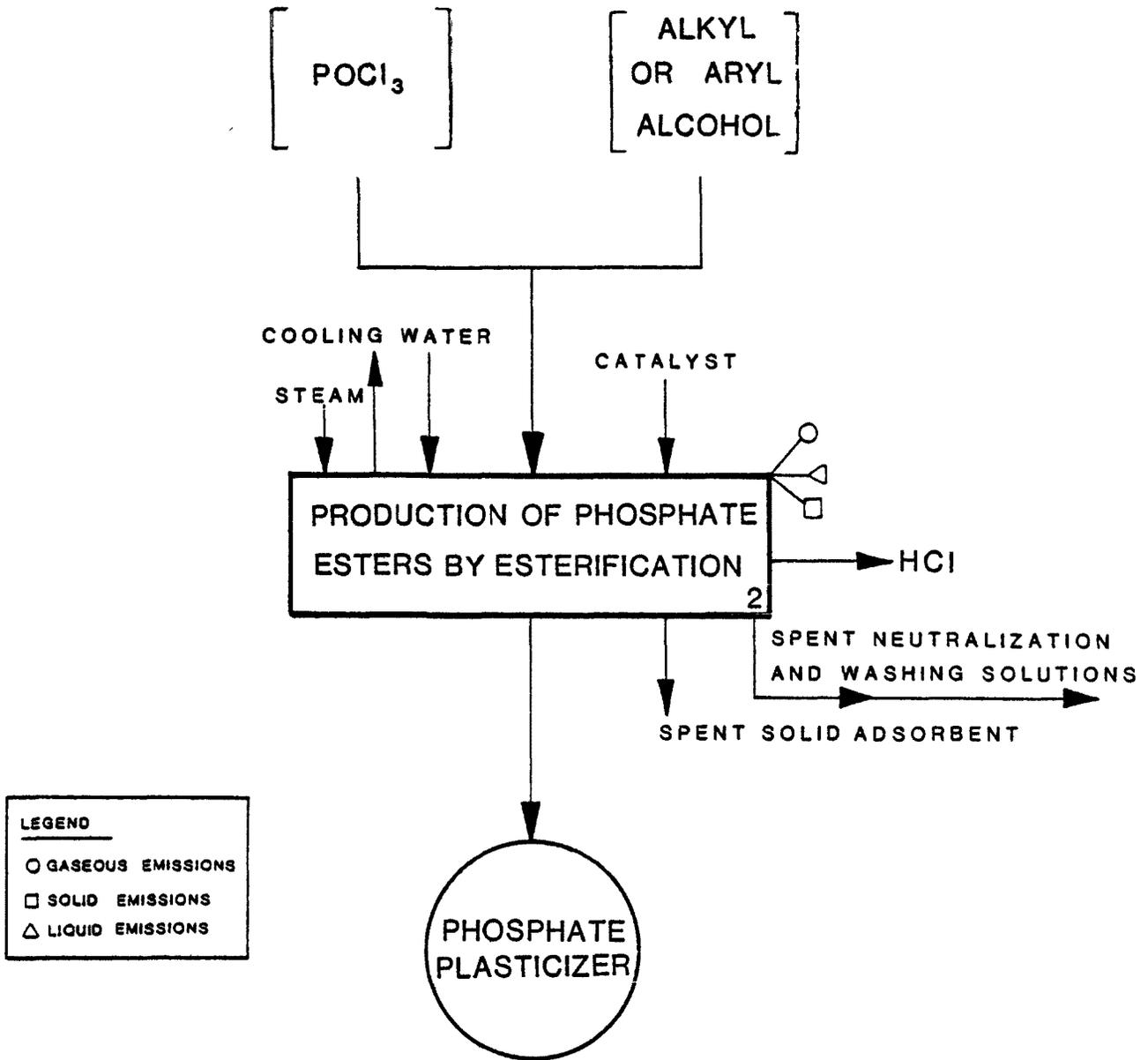


Figure 2. PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ESTERS

Production of Phosphate Esters by Esterification

1. Function - Phosphate plasticizers are prepared by condensation of  $\text{POCl}_3$  (phosphorous oxychloride) with an alcohol or a mixture of alcohols. Cresols, phenols or xylenols are most commonly used. Mixed alkyl-aryl esters may be prepared by successive reaction with appropriate alcohols. The reaction for cresols may be written:



The production of HCl causes some processing problems. Hydrogen chloride can be removed by a current of air or neutralized by the addition of alkali. Glass-lined or alloy kettles are used because the reaction mixture is highly corrosive. The process may employ a distillation column for preliminary purification of the alcohol feed, a reactor, an ester refining column (for washing), a stripping column, and a filter. Steam ejector jets and barometric condensers may be employed for providing reduced pressures.

Although variations may exist in the sequence of operations and the amount of purification required for different applications, standard purification techniques are used. Preliminary purification typically involves direct flash distillation of the crude reaction mixture and washing with dilute caustic. The dilute caustic neutralizes residual HCl, hydrolyzes and extracts traces of partial esterification products, and extracts unreacted cresylic compounds. Addition of lime to the crude reaction mixture before distillation has been reported as a means of reducing corrosion. Final purification of plasticizer-grade products employs further washing with dilute caustic and water, steam stripping, treatment with dilute permanganate solution, dehydration by heating under reduced pressure, bleaching with activated carbon and filtration. The use of an amphoteric metal in conjunction with an alkaline wash has been reported to improve the color of the product.

2. Input Materials - The most common phosphate ester used as a plasticizer is tricresyl phosphate. Phosphorous oxychloride ( $\text{POCl}_3$ ) and a mixture of m- and p-cresols, which may contain as much as 30 to 40 percent xylenols, are input materials for plasticizer-grade tricresylphosphate. The ortho form of tricresyl phosphate is considerably more toxic than esters derived from other isomers. Therefore, the o-cresol content of the cresol feed is usually less than three percent.

3. Operating Parameters - Condensation of cresols and phosphorous oxychloride is carried out at elevated temperatures. Depending on the catalyst used, temperatures range from 150 to 300°C. A slight excess of cresol favors complete esterification. Condensation times of 6 to 9 hours at 200°C are typical when metal halide catalysts such as  $\text{MgCl}_2$  are used. Condensation may be carried out under moderate pressure to minimize loss of phosphorous oxychloride in the HCl off-gas; otherwise, each process step is carried out under reduced pressure.

4. Utilities - No information was found in the literature consulted for this study. Steam, cooling water and process heaters will be required.

5. Waste Streams - Emissions of cresols (and/or other aromatic alcohols) to the atmosphere can be expected from barometric condensers.

Waste water comes from barometric condensers, from HCl scrubbers and from preliminary and final purification steps. Caustic washing produces waste water containing dilute caustic, unreacted phenols and partial esters. Waste water from final purification contains additives washed from the product such as permanganate or permanganate reduction products. Table 7 lists pollutants from one facility producing tricresylphosphate.

The major solid waste from the production of phosphate esters is spent activated carbon from the final purification step.

6. EPA Source Classification Code - None exists.

7. References -

- (1) Billmeyer, Fred W., Jr. Textbook of Polymer Science, 2nd Ed. N. Y., Wiley, 1971.
- (2) Environmental Protection Agency, Effluent Guidelines Division. Development Document for Interim Final Effluent Limitations and New Source Performance Standards for the Significant Organic Products Segment of the Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category. EPA-440/1-75/045. Washington, D. C., Sept. 1975, p. 217, 273-4.
- (3) Pratt, Christopher J. PHOSPHORUS. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 874.
- (4) Reid, Emmet, Marvin L. Peterson and John W. Way. Esterification. In: Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis, 5th Ed. Philip H. Groggins, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1958, p. 694-749.
- (5) Van Wazer, John R. Phosphoric Acid and Phosphates. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol 15. Anthony Standen, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1968, p. 324-6.

Table 7. RAW WASTE CONCENTRATIONS AND LOADS FOR FACILITY PRODUCING TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE a

| Contaminant            | Concentration <sup>b</sup><br>(mg/liter) | Load <sup>c</sup><br>kg/1000 kg product |
|------------------------|--|---|
| BOD                    | 40.                                      | 1.12                                    |
| COD                    | 408.                                     | 11.4                                    |
| TOC                    | 70.                                      | 1.96                                    |
| Phenol                 | 10.8                                     | .304                                    |
| NH <sub>3</sub> -N     | 3.65                                     | .102                                    |
| Total Kjeldahl N       | 11.8                                     | .344                                    |
| Sulfate                | 54.                                      | 1.513                                   |
| Oil                    | 10.5                                     | .297                                    |
| Total Phosphorous      | 1.19                                     | .0335                                   |
| Zn                     | .327                                     | .0914                                   |
| Cu                     | .07                                      | .00197                                  |
| Fe                     | 1.31                                     | .0366                                   |
| Total Cr               | .041                                     | .00115                                  |
| Cd                     | .041                                     | .00115                                  |
| Total Suspended Solids | 4.                                       | .110                                    |
| Total Dissolved Solids | 615.                                     | 17.2                                    |
| Chloride               | 2,560.                                   | 71.5                                    |

<sup>a</sup>Process flow of 28 m<sup>3</sup> per 1000 kilograms product was reported. These data are for a plant using steam ejectors and barometric condensers for each process step.

<sup>b</sup>Raw waste concentrations are based on unit weight of pollutant per unit volume of process waste waters.

<sup>c</sup>Raw waste loadings are based on unit weight of pollutant per 1000 unit weights of product.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, Effluent Guidelines Division. Development Document for Interim Final Effluent Limitations and New Source Performance Standards for the Significant Organic Products Segment of the Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category. EPA-440/1-75/045. Washington, D. C., Sept. 1975, p. 217, 273-4.

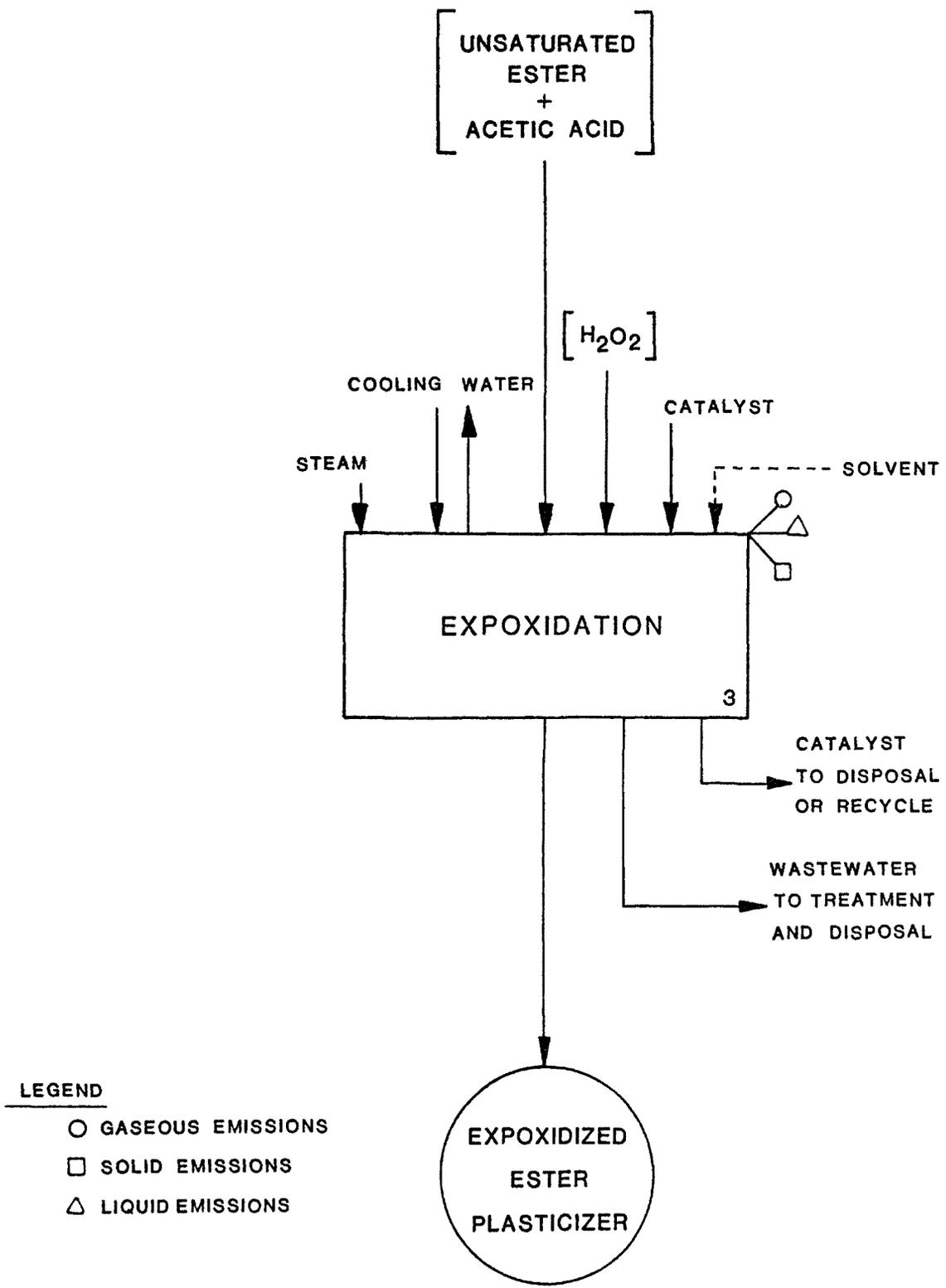
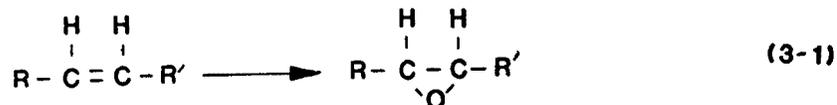


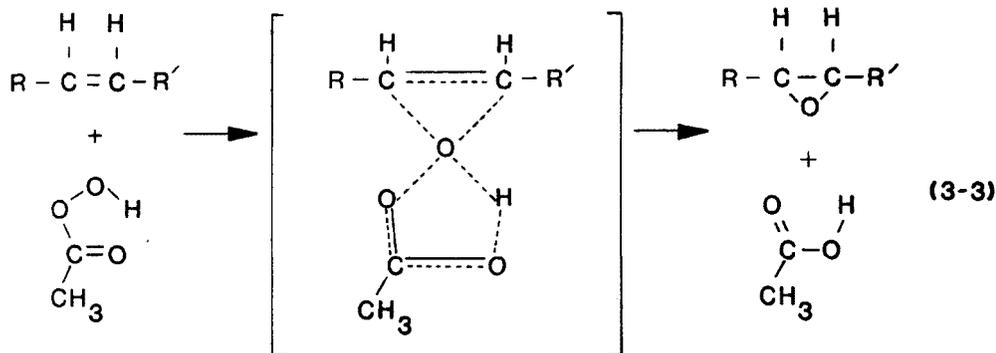
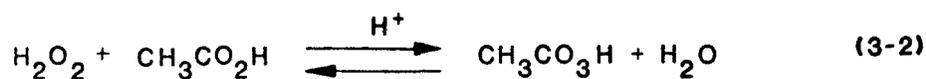
FIGURE 3. PROCESS FLOW SHEET FOR PRODUCTION OF EPOXIDIZED ESTERS

Epoxidation

1. Function - Epoxidation is defined as the reaction in which double bonds in unsaturated (olefinic) esters are converted to cyclic three-membered ethers by an active oxygen agent, as in equation 3-1.



Hydrogen peroxide is the principal oxygen source for this conversion but it must be transformed into a more active form for effective use in commercial epoxidation. Most production systems involve the preparation of peroxyacetic acid (Equation 3-2) which is then thought to interact with this double bond according to Equation 3-3.



Where possible, epoxidation reactions are carried out with peroxyacetic acid formed in situ. A one step reaction is employed in which the peroxyacetic acid is formed and used in the presence of the material to be epoxidized. The hydrogen peroxide is charged to the reaction vessel or the unsaturated ester, a catalyst, and glacial acetic acid. Reaction conditions must be controlled to minimize subsequent opening of the epoxy ring and formation of unwanted by-products.

In the widely used Archer-Daniels-Midland process, epoxy ring opening by the sulfuric acid catalyst is retarded because the system is heterogeneous, consisting of an oil phase and an aqueous phase containing the hydrogen peroxide and acetic acid. In another process based on sulfuric acid catalyses (FMC Corporation) an inert solvent such as benzene or hexane is used to reduce the effect of sulfuric acid in catalyzing epoxy ring opening. Epoxidation may be catalyzed also by the addition of poly(styrenesulfonic acid) resin.

Resin catalyzed systems are characterized by high epoxy yields, little by-product formation, nearly complete elimination of olefinic structure, low reaction temperatures and short reaction times. Because of the relative expense of the resin catalyst, conservation measures are mandatory. These involve either recycle of the resin or the use of minimal quantities of resin with corresponding increases in reaction temperature and time.

Batch production methods are used for epoxidation reactions, but considerable work on development of continuous production systems has been completed. Such methods have been found to offer promise and might be adopted if demand for epoxidized products continues to grow.

In the FMC process described above, the reaction is carried out in a stainless steel reaction vessel fitted with an agitator, cooling coils, reflux condenser, vent, rupture disc, sample line, direct and recording thermometers, feed lines and a manhole. The vessel is equipped with a system for automatically flooding the reaction with water in emergencies.

The Archer-Daniels-Midland system is apparently a two-step epoxidation process in which fresh unsaturated ester is partially epoxidized by continuous agitation with a semi-spent acid containing 1 to 2 percent sulfuric acid, 25 to 30 percent acetic acid and 5 to 6 percent unused active oxygen. The partially epoxidized ester is then separated from the aqueous (acid) phase and reacted with a fresh acid (hydrogen peroxide and acetic acid with sulfuric acid as a catalyst) to complete its epoxidation. The acid from this final epoxidation is then used to partially epoxidize fresh unsaturated ester as described above.

2. Input Materials - The unsaturated ester may be a natural oil such as soybean oil or linseed oil or it may be one of a number of synthetics such as the n-butyl or 2-ethylhexyl esters of tall oil acid or oleic acid. Peroxyacetic acid may be preformed and added in a solvent or it may be formed in situ from hydrogen peroxide and acetic acid in the presence of a catalyst and the unsaturated ester. Table 8 lists quantities of input materials for sulfuric acid catalyzed batch epoxidation of soybean oil by the FMC process.

TABLE 8. INPUT MATERIALS FOR BATCH EPOXIDATION OF SOYBEAN OIL (FMC PROCESS)

| Material                | Quantity |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                         | (kg)     | (lbs) |
| Soybean Oil             | 907      | 2,000 |
| Hexane                  | 181      | 400   |
| Acetic Acid (glacial)   | 145      | 320   |
| Sulfuric Acid (50%)     | 361      | 796   |
| Hydrogen Peroxide (50%) | 347      | 765   |

Source: Wallace, John G. Epoxidation. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol. 8. Anthony Standen, ed., New York, Wiley, 1968, p. 254.

In processes using poly(styrenesulfonic acid) resin as a catalyst, almost complete epoxidation occurs when relatively large amounts of the resin are used. In a typical reaction, a quantity of fatty oil or ester containing 1.0 mole of unsaturation is mixed with 0.55 moles of glacial acetic acid and 12 percent dry resin based on the weight of epoxidizable material. Hydrogen peroxide (1.1 moles) is added slowly to facilitate control of the reaction temperature. After the reaction has reached completion the liquid is decanted or filtered, leaving the resin catalyst in the reactor for succeeding runs.

Specific data relating to reaction efficiency of the various methods for epoxidation of unsaturated esters were not found in the sources consulted for this study. A typical materials list for the epoxidation of soybean oil (iodine value of 130) using the repeated resin process is shown in Table 9.

TABLE 9. INPUT MATERIALS FOR RESIN CATALYZED EPOXIDATION OF SOYBEAN OIL

| Material                | Amount Used<br>(mg/kg final product) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Soybean Oil             | 935                                  |
| Hydrogen Peroxide (70%) | 252                                  |
| Acetic Acid (glacial)   | 95                                   |
| Resin                   | 10                                   |

Source: Wallace, John G. Epoxidation. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol. 8. Anthony Standen, ed. New York, Wiley, 1968, p. 258.

3. Operating Parameters - The FMC process for epoxidation of soybean oil employs a stainless steel reaction vessel with a capacity of 2.27 m<sup>3</sup> (600 gal). Common (18-8) stainless steel such as types 304 and 316 are satisfactory for both peroxyacetic acid formation and epoxidation reactions, with type 316 preferred. Welds in reactors and tanks are avoided as much as possible since the welds contribute to decomposition of active oxygen and may be subject to corrosion. Storage tanks for hydrogen peroxide are constructed of high-purity (99.6%) aluminum. All equipment must be thoroughly cleaned to remove any foreign materials which would decompose active oxygen. The stainless steel surfaces are passivated with nitric acid or glacial acetic acid containing small amounts of hydrogen peroxide. Continued use tends to improve the passive condition of the equipment surfaces.

Reaction times and temperatures vary according to the particular method used for epoxidation as shown in Table 10.

TABLE 10. OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR SEVERAL EPOXIDATION PROCESSES

| Process Name           | Catalyst                   | Addition Temperature | Reaction Temp. | Reaction Time  | Batch Size |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Archer-Daniels-Midland | Sulfuric Acid              | 50°-60°              | 50°-60°        | 13 hr.         | N.A.       |
| FMC                    | Sulfuric Acid              | 50°-60°              | 60°-65°        | - <sup>a</sup> | 907 kg     |
| Repeated Resin         | Poly(styrenesulfonic acid) | <60°                 | 60°            | 4 hr.          | N.A.       |
| Miminal Resin          | Poly(styrenesulfonic acid) | N.A.                 | 75°-80°        | 7-8 hr.        | N.A.       |

<sup>a</sup>Reaction is continued until hydrogen peroxide has been consumed.  
N.A.-indicates data is not available.

Source: Wallace, John G. Epoxidation. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol. 8. Anthony Standen, ed., New York, Wiley, 1968.

4. Utilities - No quantitative information was found on utility requirements. Electricity is required for pumping and agitation. Most process configurations require steam for initial heating and cooling water for temperature control during the reaction.

5. Waste Streams - No information was available on the amount or composition of waste streams. Fugitive emissions of acetic acid vapors can be expected. In processes using sulfuric acid catalyst, spent process water will contain high concentrations of sulfates, be saturated with epoxidized oil product and contain materials added to destroy peroxides. In processes using ion-exchange resins the spent process water will have a lower sulfate content but will contain resin degradation products. Additional waste water comes from operations which wash the product. These waters will contain the same materials as spent process liquors but in lower concentrations in most cases. Spent resin used as catalyst is a solid waste.

6. EPA Source Classification Code - None Exists.

## 7. References -

Darby, J. R. and J. K. Sears. Plasticizers. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol 15. Anthony Standen, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1968, p. 720-789.

Jones, Robert W. and K. T. Chandy. Synthetic Plastics. In: Riegel's Handbook of Industrial Chemistry, 7th Ed. James A. Kent, ed. N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974, p. 292.

McBroom, John W. Stabilizers (PVC). In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 1058.

Reents, Curtin A. Ion Exclusion. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 622.

Sheppard, C. S. Peroxides, Organic. In: Chemical and Process Technology Encyclopedia. Douglas M. Considine, ed. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1974, p. 838.

Wallace, John G. Epoxidation. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Vol 8. Anthony Standen, ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1968, p. 238-263.

APPENDIX A  
RAW MATERIALS

Table A-1. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

---

---

abietic acid  
acetic acid (anhydride)  
acetostearic acid  
acetyl citric acid  
acetylricinoleic acid  
adipic acid  
azelaic acid

benzoic acid  
butyric acid

capric acid  
caprylic acid  
citric acid

2-ethylbutyric acid  
2-ethylhexoic acid

fumaric acid

hydrogenated abietic acid  
p-hydroxybenzoic acid

isobutyric acid  
isobutyric acid anhydride  
isophthalic acid

lauric acid

maleic acid  
myristic acid

oleic acid

palmitic acid  
pelargonic acid  
pentachlorostearic acid  
phthalic acid (anhydride)

ricinoleic acid

sebacic acid  
stearic acid  
succinic acid

tall oil acids  
tartaric acid  
triacetoxystearic acid  
triacylricinoleic acid

---

Table A-2. ALCOHOLS USED WITH CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

---

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| amyl alcohol                      | linear C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>9</sub> alcohol |
| benzyl alcohol                    | methoxyethyl alcohol                          |
| butyl alcohol                     | methoxyl-ethyl alcohol                        |
| n-butyl alcohol                   | methyl alcohol                                |
|                                   | methyl cyclohexyl alcohol                     |
| butoxyethoxyethyl alcohol         |   |
| butoxyethyl alcohol               | neopentyl glycol                              |
| 2-butoxyethyl alcohol             | nonyl alcohol                                 |
|                                   | n-nonyl alcohol                               |
| capryl alcohol                    |   |
| cyclohexyl alcohol                | octyl alcohol                                 |
|                                   | n-octyl alcohol                               |
| decyl alcohol                     |   |
| n-decyl alcohol                   | pentaerythritol                               |
| diethylene glycol                 | phenol  |
| diethylene glycol monoethyl ether | polyethylene glycol                           |
| dipropylene glycol                | propyl alcohol                                |
|                                   | n-propyl alcohol                              |
| ethoxyethoxyethyl alcohol         | propylene glycol                              |
| ethoxyethyl alcohol               | 1, 2-propylene glycol                         |
| ethyl alcohol                     |   |
| ethylene glycol                   | tetraethylene glycol                          |
| ethylene glycol monobutyl ether   | tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol                    |
| ethylene glycol monoethyl ether   | tridecyl alcohol                              |
| ethylene glycol monomethyl ether  | triethylene glycol                            |
| 2-ethylhexyl alcohol              | trimethylolethane                             |
|                                   | 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol               |
| glycerol                          |   |
|                                   | sucrose                                       |
| heptyl alcohol                    |   |
| n-heptyl alcohol                  | undecyl alcohol                               |
| hexyl alcohol                     |   |
| n-hexyl alcohol                   |   |
| hydroabietyl alcohol              |   |
|                                   |   |
| isobutyl alcohol                  |   |
| isodecyl alcohol                  |   |
| isoheptyl alcohol                 |   |
| isohexyl alcohol                  |   |
| isononyl alcohol                  |   |
| iso-octyl alcohol                 |   |
| isopropyl alcohol                 |   |
| isotridecyl alcohol               |   |

---

Table A-3. ALCOHOLS USED WITH  $\text{POCl}_3$  TO MAKE PHOSPHATE ESTERS

---

---

butoxyethyl alcohol  
butyl alcohol  
chloroethyl alcohol  
2-chloroethyl alcohol  
cresol  
  
dichloropropyl alcohol  
dimethyl phenol  
  
ethyl alcohol  
2-ethylhexyl alcohol  
  
isopropyl phenol  
  
octyl alcohol  
  
phenol  
  
xylenol

---

APPENDIX B

PRODUCTS

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST

# Plasticizers

## chart

| Name <sup>a</sup>                                     | Sp. Gr.*<br>at<br>25°C.      | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.          | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.              | B.R.,<br>°C.                              | M.P.,<br>°C.               | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp.             | Compatibility with plastic <sup>b</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>c</sup> |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|--|--|
|   |                              |                              |              |                               |   |                            |                                    | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA |   |  |  |
| <b>Aromatic acid derivatives</b>                      |                              |                              |              |                               |   |                            |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |  |  |
| Hydroxyethyl alcohol (M)                              | 1.008                        | 1.524 <sup>d</sup>           | 185          | 1.6 × 10 <sup>5</sup> @ 25°C. | -   | 32-33                      | -                                  |   | I   | I  | C  | C  | P  | I  | I  | P  | C   | P   |  | 504  |
| Methyl abietate (M)                                   | 1.03                         | 1.53 <sup>d</sup>            | 180          | < 0.1@ 25°C.                  | 352-358@ 760mm.                           | -                          | Approx. 2700                       |   | I   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C   | C   |  | 504  |
| Hydrogenated methyl abietate (M)                      | 1.02                         | 1.52 <sup>d</sup>            | 182          | < 0.1@ 25°C.                  | 360-364@ 760mm.                           | -                          | Approx. 4125                       |   | I   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C   | C   |  | 504  |
| <b>Aliphatic acid derivatives</b>                     |                              |                              |              |                               |   |                            |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |  |  |
| Benzyloctyl adipate (M)                               | 0.998                        | 1.479                        | 200-220      | -                             | 235-255@ 10mm.                            | -                          | 16-17 <sup>d</sup>                 |   | I   | P  | C  | C  | -  | C  | P  | -  | C   | C   |  | 146, 719   |
| Butyl carbitol adipate (M)                            | 1.02                         | -                            | -            | -                             | 350@ 4mm.                                 | -                          | -                                  |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 493  |
| Dimethyl adipate (M)                                  | 1.058                        | 1.426                        | 140          | -                             | 230@ 12mm.                                | -                          | -                                  |   | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 474, 1107  |
| Dibutyl adipate (M)                                   | 0.961                        | 1.434                        | 116          | -                             | 168-170@ 17mm.                            | -                          | 5-6 <sup>d</sup>                   |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | I  | C   | C   |  | 146, 474, 485,<br>719, 1107,<br>1192   |
| Di-isobutyl adipate (M)                               | 0.960 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.4293                       | 160          | -                             | 135-147@ 4mm.                             | -20                        | 6.0 <sup>d</sup>                   |   | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C   | C   |  | 103, 129, 371,<br>474, 485,<br>1107, 1192  |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) adipate (M)                         | 0.9268 <sup>d</sup>          | 1.446-<br>1.447              | 192-206      | 2.3-2.4@ 200°C.*              | 214@ 5mm.<br>224@ 10mm.                   | -75 <sup>d</sup>           | 12-15 <sup>d</sup><br>8.2@ 37.8°C. |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C   |  | 103, 129, 132,<br>146, 345, 346,<br>474, 485, 493,<br>639, 715, 719,<br>739, 739, 839,<br>917, 950, 961,<br>982, 988,<br>1070, 1074,<br>1107, 1115,<br>1116, 1159,<br>1192 |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) adipate (P)                         | 0.9268 <sup>d</sup>          | 1.446-1.447 <sup>d</sup>     | 206          | 2.4@ 200°C.                   | 214@ 5mm.                                 | -75 <sup>d</sup>           | -                                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P  | C   | C   |  | 371  |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) adipate (M)                         | 0.924-0.930 <sup>d</sup>     | 1.446-1.449 <sup>d</sup>     | 182-192      | -                             | 208-218@ 4mm.                             | -                          | -                                  |   | -   | -  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | -   |  | 232, 739   |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) adipate (M)                         | 0.924-0.928 <sup>d</sup>     | 1.447-1.448 <sup>d</sup>     | -            | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 739  |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) adipate                             | 0.927 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.448 <sup>d</sup>           | 377°F.       | -                             | -   | -                          | 14 cm. <sup>3</sup>                |   | -   | -  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 639  |
| Di-octyl adipate (M)                                  | 0.921-<br>0.924 <sup>d</sup> | 1.446-<br>1.449 <sup>d</sup> | 200          | -                             | -   | -                          | 12-16 <sup>d</sup>                 |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 501  |
| Di-lauroyl adipate (M)                                | 0.924 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.450 <sup>d</sup>           | 225          | -                             | 250-260@ < 10mm.                          | -59 <sup>d</sup>           | 22-25 <sup>d</sup>                 |   | I   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | -  | C   | C   |  | 146, 719,<br>1107  |
| Di-lauroyl adipate (M)                                | 0.924 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.450 <sup>d</sup>           | 225          | -                             | -   | -59 <sup>d</sup>           | -                                  |   | I   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | C   | C   |  | 370  |
| Di-isoctyl adipate (M)                                | 0.928 <sup>d</sup><br>0.922  | 1.449<br>1.445               | 210<br>195   | < 0.12@ 150°C.                | 205-220@ 4mm.                             | < -70<br>to -41            | 17.7-27 <sup>d</sup>               |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 103, 345, 485,<br>839, 917, 961,<br>1070, 1074,<br>1107, 1111,<br>1192   |
| Dibonyl adipate (M)                                   | 0.915-0.9168 <sup>d</sup>    | 1.445                        | 202-232      | -                             | 230@ 5mm.                                 | -65                        | -                                  |   | P   | C  | -  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C   | C   |  | 1107,<br>1111, 1116  |
| C <sub>1</sub> -s linear adipate (M)                  | 0.919                        | 1.444                        | 205          | 3.3@ 200°C.                   | 224@ 10mm.                                | -                          | 12.8@ 25°C.                        |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 738  |
| Di-capryl adipate (M)                                 | 0.914                        | 1.4390                       | 224          | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | P  | P  | C   | C   |  | 1107, 1116   |
| Octyl decyl adipate (M)<br>(n-octyl, n-decyl adipate) | 0.915-0.924                  | 1.447-<br>1.451              | 200-235      | < 0.04@ 150°C.                | 210-232@ 4mm.<br>235@ 5mm.                | < -60<br>to -4             | 16                                 |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 345, 485, 493,<br>839, 917, 961,<br>1070, 1107,<br>1111, 1192  |
| Straight chain alcohol adipate (M)                    | 0.924@ 23°C.                 | 1.447@ 23°C.                 | 232          | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 128, 917,<br>1111  |
| Straight chain alcohol adipate (M)                    | 0.916@ 23°C.                 | 1.447@ 23°C.                 | 235          | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 917, 1111  |
| Di-decyl adipate (M)<br>(Di-isodecyl adipate)         | 0.917-<br>0.922 <sup>d</sup> | 1.4495-<br>1.4510            | 219          | 0.02@ 150°C.<br>0.58@ 200°C.  | 238-246@ 4mm.<br>245@ 5mm.<br>349@ 750mm. | -84 <sup>d</sup><br>to -43 | 25-27 <sup>d</sup>                 |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | P  | P  | C   | P   |  | 103, 345, 474,<br>485, 493, 715,<br>839, 917, 961,<br>982, 1070,<br>1107, 1111,<br>1116, 1159,<br>1192   |
| Dimethoxyethyl adipate (M)                            | 1.075                        | 1.439                        | -            | -                             | 185-190@ 11mm.                            | -16 <sup>d</sup>           | -                                  |   | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 1107, 1192   |
| Diethoxyethyl adipate (M)                             | 1.036                        | 1.439                        | -            | -                             | 165@ 4mm.                                 | < -70                      | -                                  |   | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 1107, 1192   |
| Dibutoxyethyl adipate (M)                             | 0.997 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.442                        | 188          | < 0.17@ 150°C.                | 208-215@ 4mm.                             | -34                        | 12.4 <sup>d</sup>                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C   | C   |  | 103, 485,<br>1107, 1192  |
| Dibutoxyethoxy ethyl adipate (M)                      | 1.025                        | 1.447                        | 166          | -                             | 240-260@ 1-3mm.                           | -                          | 15                                 |   | I   | I  | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | -   | -   |  | 1088, 1107,<br>1162, 1192  |
| High molecular weight adipate (P)                     | 1.08-1.09 <sup>d</sup>       | 1.472-1.473 <sup>d</sup>     | 300          | -                             | -   | -                          | 2000-3000 <sup>d</sup>             |   | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 146, 719   |
| High molecular weight adipate (P)                     | 1.11-1.12 <sup>d</sup>       | 1.472-1.473 <sup>d</sup>     | 300          | -                             | -   | -                          | 2000-3000 <sup>d</sup>             |   | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 146, 719   |
| High molecular weight adipate (P)                     | 1.10-1.11 <sup>d</sup>       | 1.469-1.470 <sup>d</sup>     | 200          | -                             | -   | -                          | 1000-1300 <sup>d</sup>             |   | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 146, 719   |
| Low temperature plasticizer                           | 0.917                        | -                            | 230          | -                             | 220                                       | -                          | -                                  |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | C   |  | 1074   |
| Polypropylene adipate (P)                             | 1.15                         | 1.469                        | -            | -                             | -   | -20                        | 10,000-20,000                      |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 206, 536, 537,<br>982  |
| Modified polypropylene adipate (P)                    | 1.10                         | -                            | -            | -                             | -   | -25                        | 200-800                            |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 206, 536, 537,<br>982  |
| Modified polypropylene adipate (P)                    | 1.10                         | 1.465                        | -            | -                             | -   | -25                        | 2200-3000                          |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 206, 536, 537,<br>982  |
| Modified polypropylene adipate                        | 1.05                         | 1.452                        | -            | -                             | -   | -25                        | -                                  |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 206, 536, 537  |
| Di-linear alkyl adipate                               | 0.913-0.919                  | 1.443-1.449                  | -            | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | C   |  | 715  |
| <b>Aromatic acid derivatives</b>                      |                              |                              |              |                               |   |                            |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |  |  |
| Dicyclohexyl azelate                                  | 1.0096 <sup>d</sup>          | 1.4698                       | 230          | -                             | -   | -                          | -                                  |   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |  | 839, 1107  |
| Di-2-ethylhexyl azelate (M)                           | 0.917                        | 1.446                        | 227          | -                             | 237@ 5mm.                                 | < -65                      | 10.0                               |   | P   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | I  | C   | C   |  | 345, 346, 354,<br>485, 493, 519,<br>839, 1070,<br>1074, 1107   |
| Di-n-hexyl azelate (M)                                | 0.93-0.977 <sup>d</sup>      | 1.444                        | 205          | -                             | 216@ 5mm.                                 | -24                        | 7.8                                |   | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | C   |  | 354, 839,<br>1107  |
| Low temperature plasticizer (M)                       | 0.917 <sup>d</sup>           | 1.446                        | 213          | -                             | 234@ 5mm.                                 | -32                        | 10.2                               |   | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | C   |  | 354  |
| Di-isoctyl azelate (M)                                | 0.918-<br>0.920 <sup>d</sup> | 1.448-<br>1.450              | 213-219      | -                             | 225-244@ 5mm.                             | -68                        | -                                  |   | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | C   |  | 345, 485,<br>1107  |

\*Code for column headings. Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyrate; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>b</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible; P = partially compatible; I = incompatible.  
<sup>c</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.  
<sup>d</sup>MB indicates monomer; (P) indicates polymeric. Measurement made at 20°C. \*Freezing point.  
<sup>e</sup>Measurement made at 20°C in 50% water. \*PM closed cup. \*Decanapex. \*Four part.

Reprinted from the October 1974 issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

Plasticizers  
chart

(Cont'd)

| Name*  | Sp. Gr.*<br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C. | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg. | B.R.,<br>°C.     | M.P.,<br>°C. | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastic* |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers† |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------------------|---|
|  |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        | CA                          | CAB | Cl-I | EC | EA | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA |                     |   |
| Azelaic acid derivatives (Cont'd)                                    |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        |                             |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     |   |
| Dio-n-butyl azelate  | 0.932                   | 1.4351              | 179          | -                | 164-177(α 4mm.)  | 24           | -                      | I                           | C   | C    | C  | C  | I  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 1107                |   |
| Benzoic acid derivatives   |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        |                             |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     |   |
| 2-ethylhexyl-p-hydroxy-benzoate                                      | 1.04                    | 1.519               | -            | -                | 238-247(α 20mm.) | -            | -                      | -                           | -   | -    | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 129                 |   |
| Diethylene glycol dibenzoate   | 1.178<br>1.1785*        | 1.5424<br>1.5449*   | 232          | -                | 240(α 5mm.)      | 16 2st*      | 160(α 77°F.)           | I                           | C   | C    | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 1148                |   |
| Dipropylene glycol dibenzoate (M)                                    | 1.129<br>1.1260*        | 1.5282<br>1.5300*   | 212          | -                | 232(α 5mm.)      | -40          | 120(α 77°F.)           | I                           | C   | C    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 346, 1148           |   |
| Diethylene glycol benzoate and dipropylene glycol benzoate blend (M) | 1.14                    | 1.535               | 213          | -                | 235(α 5mm.)      | 8            | -                      | P                           | C   | C    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 493, 1148           |   |
| Triethylene glycol dibenzoate (M)                                    | 1.2715(α 30°C.)         | -                   | 237          | -                | 223-237(α 1mm.)  | 47           | -                      | P                           | P   | P    | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P   | 493, 1148           |   |
| Polyethylene glycol (200) dibenzoate (M)                             | 1.158                   | 1.5252              | 248          | -                | 217-230(α 1mm.)  | -40          | -                      | P                           | C   | P    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P   | 493, 1148           |   |
| Polyethylene glycol (800) dibenzoate (M)                             | 1.141                   | 1.4984              | 264          | -                | non-distill.     | 3.8          | -                      | I                           | P   | P    | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | I  | I   | 493, 1148           |   |
| Benzophenone   | 1.0976(α 50°)           | 1.5975(α 45°)       | -            | -                | 305              | 48           | -                      | C                           | C   | -    | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 330                 |   |
| 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol isobutyrate benzoate (M)             | 1.020*                  | 1.4848              | 193          | -                | 330              | -41          | -                      | P                           | C   | C    | P  | -  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 346                 |   |
| Neopentyl glycol dibenzoate (M)                                      | 1.2154(α 30°C.)         | -                   | 424          | -                | -                | 49           | -                      | P                           | C   | P    | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C  | P   | 1148                |   |
| Glyceryl tribenzoate (M)   | 1.2619(α 30°C.)         | -                   | 490          | -                | -                | 71           | -                      | P                           | C   | P    | C  | C  | P  | P  | P  | C  | P   | 1148                |   |
| Trimethylolthane tribenzoate (M)                                     | 1.2419(α 30°C.)         | -                   | 530          | -                | -                | 81           | -                      | P                           | P   | P    | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | C   | 1148                |   |
| Pentaerythritol tetrabenzoate (M)                                    | 1.2801(α 30°C.)         | -                   | 600          | -                | -                | 99           | -                      | P                           | C   | P    | C  | C  | P  | P  | P  | C  | P   | 1148                |   |
| Polyphenyl derivatives   |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        |                             |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     |   |
| Hydrogenated terphenyl (M)   | 1.001-1.007             | 1.560-1.576         | 174          | 2(α 150°C.)      | 340-396          | -            | 29(α 25°C.)            | I                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 738                 |   |
| Citric acid derivatives  |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        |                             |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     |   |
| Triethyl citrate   | 1.136                   | 1.4405(α 24.5°)     | 158          | -                | 127(α 1mm.)      | -55          | -                      | C                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 839                 |   |
| Tricyclohexyl citrate  | 1.7*                    | -                   | -            | -                | -                | 57           | -                      | I                           | -   | C    | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 839                 |   |
| Tri-n-butyl citrate (M)  | 1.049*                  | 1.4453*             | 185          | -                | 170(α 1mm.)      | -85          | -                      | C                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 132, 639, 839       |   |
| Acetyl triethyl citrate  | 1.135(α 23°)            | 1.4386(α 23°)       | 198          | -                | 132(α 1mm.)      | -50          | -                      | C                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 839                 |   |
| Acetyl tri-n-butyl citrate   | 1.046                   | 1.4408(α 25.5°)     | 204          | -                | 173(α 1mm.)      | -80          | -                      | P                           | P   | C    | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 839                 |   |
| Acetyl tri-n-butyl citrate   | 1.063*                  | 1.444*              | 204          | -                | 173(α 1mm.)      | 39 ca.*      | -                      | C                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 639                 |   |
| Epoxy derivatives  |                         |                     |              |                  |                  |              |                        |                             |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                     |   |
| Alkyl epoxy stearate (M)   | 0.900*                  | 1.455*              | 220          | -                | -                | -1           | 25*                    | I                           | C   | C    | C  | I  | P  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 501                 |   |
| Alkyl epoxy stearate (M)   | 0.920*                  | 1.460*              | 210          | -                | -                | -20          | -35*                   | I                           | C   | C    | C  | I  | P  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 501                 |   |
| Butyl epoxy stearate (M)   | 0.935                   | 1.450               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 1148                |   |
| Butyl epoxy stearate (M)   | 0.906                   | 1.452               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 31                  |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.910*                  | 1.451               | 210          | 0.06(α 150°C)    | 200-250          | -            | -                      | P                           | C   | C    | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 31                  |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 1.013                   | 1.468               | 290          | -                | -                | -23          | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 748                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.923                   | 1.457               | 232          | -                | -                | -            | 18.0*                  | I                           | C   | -    | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | C  | -   | 103                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | -                       | -                   | -            | -                | -                | -            | 0°F.                   | I                           | C   | -    | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | C  | -   | 103                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.994                   | 1.472               | 310          | -                | -                | -            | -                      | -                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | -  | C  | C  | 103 |                     |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.991                   | 1.471               | 310          | -                | -                | -            | -                      | -                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 103                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (P)   | 0.920                   | 1.4580              | 265          | -                | 260(α 2mm.)      | -22          | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 345, 639            |   |
| Epoxy type plasticizer tallate (M)                                   | 0.920                   | 1.4580              | 265          | -                | 260(α 2mm.)      | -22          | 20(α 25°C.)            | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 91                  |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.909                   | 1.452               | 196          | -                | -                | -1           | 20                     | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.9160                  | 1.4583              | 220          | -                | -                | -8           | 50                     | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (P)   | 0.990-0.995             | 1.471               | 310          | -                | -                | 0-5          | 340                    | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.991-0.995             | 1.472               | 310          | <1(α 330°C)      | -                | 0-5          | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 345                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (P)   | 0.991-0.995             | 1.472               | 310          | <1(α 330°C)      | -                | 0-5          | 350                    | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.993-0.998             | 1.471               | 316          | -                | -                | 0-5          | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 345                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (P)   | 0.993-0.998             | 1.471               | 310          | -                | -                | 0-5          | 440                    | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.927                   | 1.458               | 224          | -                | -                | -7           | 40                     | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.945                   | 1.460               | 296          | -                | -                | 0            | 90                     | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 950                 |   |
| Epoxydized octyl tallate (M)   | 0.920±0.003             | 1.457               | 235          | -                | -                | -            | ~35                    | I                           | C   | C    | C  | I  | I  | C  | P  | C  | C   | 474                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)   | 0.922                   | 1.457               | 216          | -                | 260(α 2mm.)      | -18          | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 748                 |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.993                   | 1.471               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 1070                |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.932                   | 1.454               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 1070                |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.919                   | 1.458               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | I   | C    | C  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 1070                |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.898                   | 1.450               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 1070                |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.903                   | 1.448               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | C   | C    | C  | P  | P  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 1070                |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer   | 0.9867*                 | 1.4690*             | 460°F.       | 0.3(α 200°C)     | >200(α 5mm.)     | -38*         | -                      | P                           | P   | C    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 1117                |   |
| Alkyl epoxy stearate (M)   | 0.899                   | 1.4537              | 265          | -                | 240-2mm.         | -13.5        | 20(α 25°C.)            | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 91, 639             |   |
| Epoxydized butyl ester   | 0.963                   | 1.459               | 210          | -                | -                | -            | -                      | P                           | C   | C    | C  | I  | I  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 1064                |   |
| Epoxydized octyl tallate (M)   | 0.919                   | 1.457               | 230          | -                | -                | -13          | -                      | I                           | C   | C    | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 1064, 1116          |   |
| Epoxydized octyl tallate (M)   | 0.923                   | 1.457               | 232          | -                | >215(α 5mm.)     | -16*         | -                      | -                           | C   | C    | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 1111                |   |
| Epoxydized soy bean oil (M)  | 0.995                   | 1.471               | 320          | -                | -                | -            | 445*                   | I                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 103, 371, 465, 1116 |   |
| Epoxydized soy bean oil (M)  | 0.993                   | 1.472               | 310          | -                | -                | -            | 500*                   | I                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 601                 |   |
| Epoxydized triglyceride  | 1.020                   | 1.4710              | 320          | -                | -                | -            | -                      | P                           | P   | C    | P  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 677, 1064           |   |
| Epoxy soy bean oil (M)   | 0.992                   | 1.472               | -            | -                | -                | -            | -                      | I                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | P  | I  | C  | C   | 31                  |   |
| Epoxydized soy bean oil (M)  | 0.9956*                 | 1.4727              | 316          | -                | >160(α 5mm.)*    | -4*          | -                      | -                           | P   | C    | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 493, 683, 1117      |   |

\*Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

\*Code for compatibility: C = compatible; P = partially compatible; I = incompatible. †Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers. \*M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. †Measurement made at 20°C. ‡Freezing point. †Measurement made at 20°C in 50% water. †M closed cup. †Decomposes. †Pour point.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

## Plasticizers chart

(Cont'd)

| Name <sup>2</sup>                                | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.       | F.P.,<br>°C.     | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.   | B.R.,<br>°C.          | M.P.,<br>°C.       | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastic <sup>1</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>1</sup> |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|
|  |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA |   |   |
| Epoxy derivatives (Cont'd)                       |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (M)                      | 0.992                               | 1.4720                    | 310              | -                  | -                     | 0-6                | 365                    | I                                       | P   | C  | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 371, 639, 1074                                    |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (P) <sup>2</sup>         | 0.992                               | 1.4720                    | 310              | -                  | -                     | 0-6                | 320@25°C.<br>~440      | I                                       | P   | C  | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 91, 474   |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (M)                      | 0.994                               | 1.4720                    | 307              | -                  | -                     | -                  | 445 <sup>3</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (M)                      | 0.991                               | 1.4710                    | 310              | -                  | -                     | -                  | 449 <sup>3</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (P)                      | 0.992                               | 1.4720                    | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | 350                    | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 1148  |   |
| Epoxidized sunflower oil (P)                     | 0.965                               | 1.4710                    | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | 320                    | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 1148  |   |
| Epoxy-type plasticizer (M)                       | 0.993                               | 1.471                     | 312              | -                  | -                     | -4                 | -                      | I                                       | P   | C  | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 748   |   |
| Epoxidized soy bean oil (M)                      | 0.996                               | 1.4710                    | 315              | -                  | 150@5mm.              | 6.5                | -                      | I                                       | I   | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | C  | C   | 1111  |   |
| Epoxidized linseed oil (P)                       | 1.020                               | 1.4710                    | 320              | -                  | -                     | -                  | 816-1200 <sup>3</sup>  | P                                       | P   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 91, 103, 639, 1054                                |   |
| Epoxidized tallate ester (M)                     | 0.923                               | 1.4570                    | 307              | -                  | -                     | -                  | 48 <sup>3</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| Epoxidized tallate ester                         | 0.922                               | -                         | 230              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 91, 639, 1074                                     |   |
| Epoxidized tallate ester (M)                     | 0.920                               | -                         | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | 45.7 <sup>3</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| 2-ethylhexyl-epoxy tallate (M)                   | 0.923 <sup>3</sup>                  | 1.4581 <sup>3</sup>       | 235 <sup>3</sup> | 0.3@200°C.         | 215@5mm. <sup>4</sup> | -8.5 <sup>3</sup>  | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C   | 683, 1117   |   |
| Epoxy ester                                      | 0.9310 <sup>3</sup>                 | 1.456                     | 246              | 0.01 <sup>3</sup>  | 240@5mm.              | -10 <sup>3</sup>   | -                      | P                                       | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 693   |   |
| Octyl epoxy stearate (M)                         | 0.897                               | 1.454                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | I  | C  | C   | 31  |   |
| Octyl epoxy stearate (M)                         | 0.935                               | 1.458                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -13 <sup>3</sup>   | 20                     | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 1148  |   |
| Proprietary esters                               |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Monomeric esters (M)                             | 0.940                               | 1.489                     | 275              | -                  | -                     | -6                 | 700                    | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | C  | C  | -   | 950   |   |
| Proprietary ester                                | 0.9446                              | 1.4614                    | 286              | -                  | -                     | +10°F.             | 130 <sup>3</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| Proprietary ester (P)                            | 1.0077                              | 1.4427                    | 305              | -                  | -                     | -15°F.             | 1410 <sup>3</sup>      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 103   |   |
| Proprietary ester (M)                            | 0.929                               | 1.452                     | 218              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 1111  |   |
| Proprietary ester (P)                            | 0.929                               | 1.452                     | 218              | -                  | -                     | -                  | 720                    | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 577   |   |
| Proprietary ester (M)                            | 0.932                               | 1.425                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 493, 812A   |   |
| Mixed ester                                      | 1.03 <sup>3</sup>                   | 1.485                     | 205              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I   | 1074  |   |
| Ether derivatives                                |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Bis-(1,1,3,3-tetramethyl butyl-<br>phenyl) ether | 0.92-0.95<br>(@25°C.)               | -                         | 166              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 330   |   |
| Polyvinyl ethylether                             | 1.0±0.05                            | 1.450                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | I                                       | I   | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | -  | I  | I   | 129   |   |
| Polyvinyl methylether                            | 1.03                                | 1.460                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | I                                       | I   | C  | I  | I  | C  | I  | -  | I  | P   | 129, 427  |   |
| Formal   |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Butyl carbitol formal (M)                        | 0.97                                | -                         | -                | -                  | -                     | -25                | -                      | I                                       | I   | C  | I  | I  | I  | I  | C  | C  | I   | 493, 639, 1088                                    |   |
| Fumaric acid derivatives                         |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Dibutyl fumarate (M)                             | 0.986                               | 1.444                     | 138              | -                  | 285                   | -20                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 519, 639, 738, 839, 917, 1107, 1111               |   |
| Dioctyl fumarate                                 | -                                   | -                         | 182              | -                  | 219@5mm.              | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -   | 839, 961, 1107                                    |   |
| Dioctyl fumarate (M)                             | 0.934                               | 1.544                     | 193              | 0.3@100°C.         | 216@5mm.              | -62                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 839, 961, 1107, 1111                              |   |
| Di-n-butyl fumarate                              | 0.989 <sup>3</sup>                  | 1.449 <sup>3</sup>        | 298°F.           | -                  | 132@4mm.              | -                  | 5.6ca. <sup>3</sup>    | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 639, 1107   |   |
| Glycerol derivatives                             |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Glycerol monoacetate (M)                         | 1.190                               | 1.4535                    | 148              | -                  | 160-178<br>@30mm.     | <-30               | -                      | C                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | I   | 94, 485, 812A                                     |   |
| Glycerol diacetate                               | 1.186 <sup>3</sup>                  | -                         | 146              | -                  | 142-153@11mm.         | <-30               | -                      | C                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | I   | 94, 485   |   |
| Glycerol triacetate (M)                          | 1.160                               | 1.429                     | 152              | <0.01 <sup>3</sup> | 259-262               | -3.2 <sup>3</sup>  | 23 <sup>3</sup>        | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | I   | 94, 129, 146, 228, 346, 485, 719, 733, 1117, 1192 |   |
| Glycerol tributyrate (M)                         | 1.035 <sup>3</sup>                  | 1.4359 <sup>3</sup>       | 180              | -                  | 315                   | <-75               | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | 346   |   |
| Glycerol ether acetate                           | 1.140                               | 1.450                     | -                | -                  | -                     | -41                | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | I  | C  | -  | I  | -   | 129   |   |
| Glycol derivatives                               |                                     |                           |                  |                    |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |   |
| Ethylene glycol diacetate (M)                    | 1.10                                | 1.416                     | 92 <sup>3</sup>  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | I  | C  | -  | -  | -   | 31, 346, 1107, 1117                               |   |
| Diethylene glycol dipelargonate (M)              | 0.966 <sup>3</sup>                  | 1.444                     | 210              | -                  | 229@5mm.              | -15                | 9.5                    | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 354, 485, 961                                     |   |
| Triethylene glycol dipelargonate (M)             | 0.963 <sup>3</sup>                  | 1.448 <sup>3</sup>        | 210              | -                  | -                     | <-18               | -                      | I                                       | P   | C  | C  | P  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 354, 485, 961                                     |   |
| Triethylene glycol diacetate (M)                 | 1.115                               | 1.437                     | -                | -                  | 170-197@20mm.         | <-60               | 11-12 <sup>3</sup>     | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 146, 228, 719, 1107, 1117                         |   |
| Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylbutyrate) (M)      | 0.9946 <sup>3</sup>                 | 1.4404 <sup>3</sup>       | 196              | 6@200°C.           | 196@5mm.              | -65 <sup>3</sup>   | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 1117  |   |
| Triethylene glycol di-caprylate-caprate (M)      | 0.965                               | 1.4455                    | 185              | -                  | 180-247@2.5mm.        | -                  | 0.26 stokes            | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 94, 103, 132, 485, 493, 812A, 961                 |   |
| Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylhexoate)           | 0.9679 <sup>3</sup>                 | 1.444 <sup>3</sup>        | 207              | 1.9@200°C.         | 219@5mm.              | -65 <sup>3</sup>   | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | -  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 1117  |   |
| Triethylene glycol dicaprylate (M)               | 0.966                               | 1.453                     | 206              | -                  | 227-278@6mm.          | -5<br>to -15       | -                      | I                                       | P   | C  | C  | P  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 94, 493, 812A, 961                                |   |
| Tetraethylene glycol dicaprylate                 | 0.985                               | -                         | 210              | -                  | -                     | -43                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 485   |   |
| Polyethylene glycol di-(2-ethylhexoate) (P)      | 0.9892 <sup>3</sup>                 | 1.4470 <sup>3</sup>       | 201              | -                  | 218@5mm.              | -55 <sup>3</sup>   | 25 <sup>3</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 1117  |   |
| Polyethylene glycol 200 (P)                      | 1.124 <sup>3</sup> -1.127           | 1.458-1.4591 <sup>3</sup> | 171              | -                  | -                     | Super<br>cools -65 | 4.0-5.2ca.<br>@210°F.  | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 129, 232, 330, 427, 585, 693, 794, 1117           |   |
| Polyethylene glycol 200                          | 1.124 <sup>3</sup> -1.127           | -                         | ca 180           | -                  | -                     | <-40 <sup>3</sup>  | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 232   |   |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>1</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible; P = partially compatible; I = incompatible.

<sup>2</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.

<sup>3</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>3</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>4</sup>Pour point.

Reprinted from the October 1974 issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

| Plasticizers<br>chart<br>(Cont'd)                  |                                     |                           |                  |                               |                |                            |                         |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----------|
| Name <sup>a</sup>                                  | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.       | F.P.,<br>°C.     | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.              | B.R.,<br>°C.   | M.P.,<br>°C.               | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp.  | Compatibility with plastic <sup>†</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>‡</sup>   |          |
|  |                                     |                           |                  |                               |                |                            |                         | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB |   | VC       |
| Glycol derivatives (Cont'd)                        |                                     |                           |                  |                               |                |                            |                         |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 300 (P)                        | 1.124 <sup>a</sup> -1.127           | 1.463-1.4641 <sup>a</sup> | 196              | -                             | -              | -15<br>to -8 <sup>a</sup>  | 5.5-6.0cs.<br>@ 210°F   | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 330,<br>427, 585, 693,<br>794, 1117         |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 300                            | 1.125 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | ca 220           | -                             | -              | -10 to<br>-20 <sup>a</sup> | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 400 (P)                        | 1.125 <sup>a</sup> -1.128           | 1.465-1.4661 <sup>a</sup> | 224              | -                             | -              | 4-8 <sup>a</sup>           | 7.0-8.1cs.<br>@ 210°F   | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 330,<br>427, 585, 693,<br>770, 794,<br>1117 |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 400                            | 1.128 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.465-1.4661 <sup>a</sup> | ca 250           | -                             | -              | 5-7 <sup>a</sup>           | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 600 (P)                        | 1.125 <sup>a</sup> -1.128           | 1.466-1.468               | 246              | -                             | -              | 20-25 <sup>a</sup>         | 10.5-11.0cs.<br>@ 210°F | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 330,<br>427, 585, 693,<br>770, 794,<br>1117 |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 600                            | 1.126-1.127 <sup>a</sup>            | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 16-20 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1000                           | 1.085                               | -                         | 263              | -                             | -              | 37-40 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232, 330, 693,<br>794, 1117                           |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1000                           | 1.088 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 37-39 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1500 and 500B (P)              | 1.151                               | -                         | 221              | -                             | -              | 38-41 <sup>a</sup>         | 15.0cs. @ 210°F         | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 693,<br>1117                                |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1500<br>and 550B               | 1.086 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | ca 215           | -                             | -              | 37-40 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1530                           | -                                   | -                         | -                | -                             | -              | -                          | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 794   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1540 and 1450                  | 1.115 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | 265              | -                             | -              | 43-46 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232, 330, 693,<br>1117                                |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 1540<br>and 1450               | 1.088-1.089 <sup>a</sup>            | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 46-47 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 2000                           | 1.21                                | -                         | -                | -                             | -              | Liquid                     | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232, 330  |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 2000                           | 1.20 to<br>1.22-1.089 <sup>a</sup>  | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 50-51 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 4000 (P)                       | 1.204                               | -                         | 269              | -                             | -              | 53-56 <sup>a</sup>         | 80.0cs. @ 210°F         | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 330,<br>585, 693,<br>1117                   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 4000                           | 1.090 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 54.5-55.5 <sup>a</sup>     | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 6000 (P)                       | -                                   | -                         | 271              | -                             | -              | 60-63 <sup>a</sup>         | 800cs. @ 210°F          | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 129, 232, 330,<br>585, 693,<br>1117                   |          |
| Polyethylene glycol 8000                           | 1.090 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                         | ca 260           | -                             | -              | 56-58 <sup>a</sup>         | -                       | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 232   |          |
| Butyl phthalyl butyl glycolate (M)                 | 1.097                               | 1.490                     | 199              | 0.10 @ 150°C.<br>3.9 @ 200°C. | 220 @ 10mm.    | -                          | 46.0 @ 25°C.            | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 738   |          |
| Triglycol ester of vegetable oil<br>fatty acid (M) | 0.97                                | -                         | 205              | -                             | 227-278 @ 6mm. | -                          | 87sus                   | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | 493, 812A,<br>1192                                    |          |
| Triethylene glycol ester<br>of fatty acid (M)      | 0.992                               | 1.440                     | 200              | -                             | 227-278 @ 6mm. | -                          | -                       | C                                       | C   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | 812A  |          |
| Linear dibasic acid derivatives                    |                                     |                           |                  |                               |                |                            |                         |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |          |
| Isodecyl ester (M)                                 | 0.919                               | 1.482                     | 185 <sup>a</sup> | -                             | -              | < -5°C.                    | -                       | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | P  | -  | C   | 31       |
| Isooctyl ester (M)                                 | 0.930                               | 1.448                     | 185 <sup>a</sup> | -                             | -              | < -5°C.                    | -                       | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | P  | -  | C   | 31       |
| n-octyl n-decyl ester (M)                          | 0.921                               | 1.447                     | 190 <sup>a</sup> | -                             | -              | < -5°C.                    | -                       | P                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 31       |
| Nonyl ester (M)                                    | 0.922                               | 1.448                     | 185 <sup>a</sup> | -                             | -              | < -5°C.                    | -                       | P                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 31       |
| Petroleum derivatives                              |                                     |                           |                  |                               |                |                            |                         |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |          |
| Hydrocarbon, synthesized (P)                       | 0.875                               | 1.4896                    | -                | -                             | 313-368        | -                          | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | P   | 831      |
| Hydrocarbon type (P)                               | 1.004-1.008                         | 1.567-1.568               | 174              | -                             | 340-396        | -                          | -                       | I                                       | I   | I  | P  | C  | C  | -  | -  | P   | 831      |
| Hydrocarbon type                                   | 1.09-1.11                           | 1.6                       | 165              | -                             | 300-370        | -                          | -                       | -                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | -  | P  | C  | 758   |          |
| Hydrocarbon type (P)                               | 0.960-0.975                         | 1.590                     | 210              | -                             | -              | 25                         | -                       | I                                       | I   | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | I  | I   | 831      |
| Hydrocarbon type (P)                               | 1.09                                | 1.591                     | -                | -                             | < 220 @ 2mm.   | 85                         | Solid                   | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 605      |
| Highly refined white mineral oils                  | 0.839-0.883                         | 1.476                     | 185-224          | -                             | 200-500        | L                          | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | P  | -   | 835      |
| Polyaromatic hydrocarbon oil                       | 0.94 @ 15.6°C.                      | 1.5535                    | 160              | -                             | 304-379        | -                          | -                       | -                                       | P   | P  | C  | P  | C  | -  | -  | C   | 72       |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon oil                           | 1.03-1.07 @<br>15.6°C.              | 1.6332 <sup>a</sup>       | 160              | -                             | 282-372        | -                          | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 72       |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon condensate                    | 1.06-1.09                           | 1.60162                   | >140             | 0.051 @ 28°C.                 | 300-370        | 5                          | -                       | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 758      |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon                               | 0.9840 @ 15°C.                      | 1.5564 <sup>a</sup>       | 199              | -                             | 321-472        | -18                        | -                       | I                                       | P   | P  | P  | P  | P  | I  | P  | P   | 723      |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon (P)                           | 1.07                                | 1.606                     | 191              | -                             | -              | 25                         | -                       | I                                       | I   | I  | P  | C  | C  | I  | I  | I   | 758, 831 |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon                               | 0.9923 @ 15°C.                      | 1.5646 <sup>a</sup>       | 224              | -                             | 349-510        | 2                          | -                       | I                                       | P   | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | C   | 723      |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon                               | 1.045 @ 15.5°C.                     | 1.6010 @ 60°C.            | 188              | -                             | 343-376        | -10 <sup>a</sup>           | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 172      |
| Hydrocarbon type                                   | 0.8905 @ 15°C.                      | 1.4872 <sup>a</sup>       | 143              | -                             | 271-410        | -51                        | -                       | I                                       | I   | I  | P  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P   | 723      |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon                               | 1.0458 @ 15°C.                      | 1.6520 <sup>a</sup>       | 154              | -                             | 280-368        | -9                         | -                       | P                                       | P   | P  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C   | 723      |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon (M)                           | 1.02                                | 1.629                     | 150              | -                             | 275-370        | -40                        | -                       | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 605      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | -                                   | -                         | 140              | -                             | 290-383        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.900 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 145              | -                             | 302-360        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.899 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 135              | -                             | 272-372        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.899 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 210              | -                             | 373-468        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.901 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 173              | -                             | 310-390        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.896 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 145              | -                             | 287-394        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.910 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 147              | -                             | 155-384        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.870 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 155              | -                             | 302-365        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)                               | 0.959 @ 15.5°C.                     | -                         | 160              | -                             | 300-407        | <0.01                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P   | 345      |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = poly-styrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate

<sup>†</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.

<sup>‡</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 765, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.

<sup>§</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>§</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>¶</sup>Pour point <sup>¶</sup>Decomposes. <sup>¶</sup>Supercools to about -70°C.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

| Plasticizers<br>chart<br>(Cont'd)  |  | Sp. Gr.*<br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C. | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg. | B.R.,<br>°C.          | M.P.,<br>°C.       | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastic <sup>†</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>‡</sup> |     |   |                   |
|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|-------------------|
|  |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC |   | VCA |   |                   |
| Petroleum derivatives (Cont'd)   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | 1.012@ 15.5°C.          | -                   | 174          | -                | 320-462               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | 8   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | 0.991@ 15.5°C.          | -                   | 165          | -                | 296-390               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | -   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | -                       | -                   | 142          | -                | 287-344               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | -   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | 0.969@ 15.5°C.          | -                   | 165          | -                | 312-420               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | -   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | -                       | -                   | 161          | -                | 324-384               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | -   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | 0.996@ 15.5°C.          | -                   | 107          | -                | 236-274               | <0.01              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -   | 346 |   |                   |
| Hydrocarbon type (M)   |  | 0.860-0.880*            | 1.4764*             | 149          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | P   | 370 |   |                   |
| Isobutyric acid derivative<br>2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol<br>diisobutyrate (M) |  | 0.945*                  | 1.4300              | 143          | -                | 280                   | -70                | -                      | -                                       | I   | C  | C  | P  | -  | C  | P  | -  | C   | -   | 346   |                   |
| Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (M)  |  | 1.146                   | 1.4540*             | 260          | -                | 288                   | -                  | -                      | -                                       | P   | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | P  | P   | C   | 346   |                   |
| Isophthalic acid derivatives   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Dimethyl isophthalate  |  | -                       | -                   | 143          | <0.01*           | 150@ 15mm.            | 66-67              | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 733, 839  |                   |
| Di (2-ethylhexyl) isophthalate (M)   |  | 0.9940*                 | 1.4875*             | 232          | 0.69@ 200°C.     | 241@ 5mm.             | -46*               | -                      | -                                       | I   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | I  | C  | C   | C   | 639, 1070   |                   |
| Diisooctyl isophthalate (M)  |  | 0.983@ 23°C.            | 1.487@ 23°C.        | 232          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | I   | P  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | C   | C   | 346, 917  |                   |
| Diocetyl isophthalate (M)  |  | 0.9942                  | 1.4838              | -            | -                | 224@ 1mm.             | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | I  | C   | C   | 346, 917  |                   |
| Lactam   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| 2-pyrrolidone  |  | 1.107                   | 1.486               | 129.4        | -                | 245                   | 25                 | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 129, 427, 464   |                   |
| Lauric acid derivatives  |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Butyl laurate (M)  |  | 0.867*                  | -                   | -            | -                | 175-260<br>@ 20mm.    | 0                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | -   | 94, 1192  |                   |
| 1,2-Propylene glycol monolaurate (M)   |  | 0.911                   | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | 0-12               | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C  | -   | -   | 94, 103, 485,<br>493, 770,<br>812A,<br>1192                   |                   |
| Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether laurate  |  | 0.89                    | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | -7<br>to -11       | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | -   | 485   |                   |
| Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether laurate  |  | 0.883                   | -                   | -            | -                | 156-198<br>@ 5mm.     | -3<br>to -12       | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | C   | 485   |                   |
| Glycerol monolaurate (M)   |  | 0.970                   | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | 28-28              | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C   | C   | 94, 464, 485,<br>1192   |                   |
| Diethylene glycol monolaurate (M)  |  | 0.960                   | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | 9-11               | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C  | -   | -   | 94, 464, 485,<br>770, 1192,<br>1195                           |                   |
| Polyethylene glycol 400 dilaurate (M)  |  | 0.97                    | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | 4-14               | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | -   | -   | 94, 103, 464,<br>485, 812A,<br>1192, 1195                     |                   |
| Polyethylene glycol 400 dilaurate (P)  |  | 0.97                    | -                   | -            | -                | -                     | 4-14               | -                      | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | -   | -   | 354, 464  |                   |
| Maleic acid derivatives  |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Di-n-butyl maleate (M)   |  | 0.9944                  | 1.444               | 141          | -                | 281                   | <-80<br>to<br><-65 | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 639, 738, 917,<br>961, 1074,<br>1107, 1111                    |                   |
| Dibutyl maleate  |  | 0.9964*                 | 1.445-1.446*        | 140.5        | -                | 280.6                 | -85                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 739, 1107   |                   |
| Dibutyl maleate  |  | 0.995-0.997*            | 1.445-1.446*        | -            | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 739, 1107   |                   |
| Diocetyl maleate (M)   |  | 0.944                   | 1.4535              | 180          | -                | 195-207<br>@ 5mm. Hg. | -50                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 519, 639, 917,<br>1107, 1111                                  |                   |
| Di-isooctyl maleate  |  | 0.945*                  | 1.457*              | -            | -                | 197@ 4mm.             | -                  | 25ca*                  | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C   | -   | 639, 1107   |                   |
| Maleates   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| n-Octyl, n-decyl trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.972                   | 1.482               | 278          | -                | 275@ 1mm.             | -17                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C   | -   | 839, 961,<br>1070, 1111                                       |                   |
| Tri n-octyl n-decyl trimellitate (M)   |  | 0.978@ 23°C.            | 1.482@ 23°C.        | 280          | -                | -                     | -35*               | 115                    | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | -  | P  | -  | P  | C   | C   | 345, 474, 839,<br>917, 1111                                   |                   |
| Triocetyl trimellitate (M)   |  | 0.987                   | 1.485               | 399          | -                | 260@ 1mm.             | -46*               | 300                    | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P  | C   | C   | 128, 345, 474,<br>839, 917, 961,<br>1070, 1074,<br>1107, 1111 |                   |
| Isocetyl iso-decyl trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.983*                  | -                   | 263          | -                | 296                   | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 345, 839, 961   |                   |
| Trisononyl trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.979*                  | 1.484*              | 256          | -                | -                     | -40*               | -                      | -                                       | -   | I  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | -   | C   | C   | 370               |
| Trisooctyl trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.986@ 23°C.            | 1.4830@ 23°C.       | 258          | -                | -                     | -                  | 100                    | -                                       | -   | I  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P  | C   | C   | 485, 639, 839,<br>917, 961, 982,<br>1107, 1111                |                   |
| Tri-capryl trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.977                   | 1.4780              | 268          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P   | C   | C   | 1116              |
| Diisooctyl mono isodecyl trimellitate  |  | 0.978@ 23°C.            | 1.4838@ 23°C.       | 249          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P   | C   | C   | 917               |
| Trisodecyl trimellitate  |  | 0.969*                  | 1.4830              | 270          | -                | -                     | -35*               | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 839, 961  |                   |
| Tri (C 7-9 alkyl) trimellitate (M)   |  | 0.983                   | 1.482               | 310          | 4.4@ 250°C.      | 263@ 10mm.            | -                  | 54.6@ 25°C.            | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P  | C   | C   | 734, 1107   |                   |
| Tri 2-ethylhexyl-trimellitate (M)  |  | 0.984*                  | 1.4832              | 263          | -                | 260@ 1mm.             | -38                | 300                    | -                                       | -   | I  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P   | C   | C   | 346, 474,<br>1107 |
| Myristic acid derivatives  |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Isopropyl myristate (M)  |  | 0.849                   | 1.432               | 146          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 94, 103, 132,<br>345, 812A,<br>1192                           |                   |
| Isopropyl myristate (M)  |  | 0.853                   | 1.433               | 166          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1116  |                   |
| Isopropyl myristate-palmitate (M)  |  | 0.852                   | 1.4340              | 182          | -                | -                     | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1116  |                   |
| n-Butyl myristate (M)  |  | 0.861                   | 1.4394              | 174          | -                | 180                   | 3                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | I  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1192  |                   |
| Nitrile derivative   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Fatty acid nitrile (M)   |  | 0.847                   | 1.462@ 30*          | 180          | 1.0@ 140°C.      | 330-360               | -4                 | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | C   | 493   |                   |
| Oleic acid derivatives   |  |                         |                     |              |                  |                       |                    |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |   |                   |
| Methyl oleate (M)  |  | 0.875                   | 1.4505              | 177          | -                | 167-170@ 2mm.         | -16                | -                      | -                                       | -   | I  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P   | P   | 364, 770,<br>1054   |                   |
| n-Propyl oleate (M)  |  | 0.869                   | 1.4494              | 186          | -                | 181-189@ 2mm.         | -20                | -                      | -                                       | -   | I  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P   | P   | 354, 1192   |                   |
| Isopropyl oleate (M)   |  | 0.866                   | -                   | -            | -                | 173-181@ 2mm.         | -                  | -                      | -                                       | -   | I  | P  | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | 132, 812A,<br>1192  |                   |

\*Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate, CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate, CN = cellulose nitrate, EC = ethyl cellulose, PM = polymethyl methacrylate, PS = polystyrene, VA = polyvinyl acetate, VB = polyvinyl butyral, VC = vinyl chloride, and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>†</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.

<sup>‡</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.

\*Decomposes. †Supercools to about -70°C.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

**Plasticizers**  
**chart**

(Cont'd)

| Name <sup>a</sup>                          | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.        | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.               | B.R.,<br>°C.          | M.P.,<br>°C.        | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp.             | Compatibility with plastic <sup>b</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>c</sup>             |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--|--|
|  |                                     |                            |              |                                |                       |                     |                                    | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA                                     |   |  |  |
| <b>Stearic acid derivatives (Cont'd)</b>   |                                     |                            |              |                                |                       |                     |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |
| Butyl oleate (M)                           | 0.865                               | 1.451 <sup>a</sup>         | 180          | -                              | 190-230<br>(@ 6.5mm.) | < -10               | 8.2 <sup>d</sup>                   | I                                       | C   | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I                                       | 96, 109, 488,<br>493, 770,<br>812A, 961,<br>1054, 1116,<br>1192 |  |  |
| Amyl oleate                                | 0.878                               | 1.4546                     | 186          | <0.01                          | 200-240<br>(@ 20mm.)  | <-40                | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | -                                       | 1074  |  |  |
| Octyl fatty acid esters (M)                | 0.864                               | 1.4520                     | 210          | < 0.06 @ 150°C.                | 210-230 @ 4mm.        | -                   | -                                  | I                                       | I   | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | P  | -                                       | 485, 1192   |  |  |
| Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether oleate    | 0.895-0.902 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.453-1.455                | 197          | 0.23 @ 150°C.                  | 194-255 @ 4mm.        | -40                 | -                                  | I                                       | C   | C  | -  | P  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 103, 485  |  |  |
| 1,2-Propylene glycol mono oleate (M)       | 0.91-0.92                           | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | -19 to<br>-22       | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -                                       | 94, 485,<br>1192  |  |  |
| Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether oleate (M) | 0.887                               | -                          | -            | -                              | 192-221 @ 2mm.        | <-45                | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -                                       | 94, 485,<br>1192  |  |  |
| Tetrahydrofurfuryl oleate (M)              | 0.928 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.462                      | 213          | -                              | 240 @ 5mm.            | -28                 | 9.6                                | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C                                       | 354   |  |  |
| Glycerol mono oleate (M)                   | 0.950                               | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | 6                   | 91                                 | P                                       | P   | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P                                       | 94, 354, 464,<br>485, 812A,<br>1054, 1116,<br>1192, 1195        |  |  |
| Glycerol mono oleate (M)                   | 0.950                               | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | -                   | -                                  | P                                       | P   | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P  | P                                       | 31, 464   |  |  |
| Glycerol mono oleate (M)                   | 0.946-<br>0.952 @<br>30°C.          | 1.466-<br>1.468 @<br>30°C. | 200          | -                              | -                     | -                   | 190-230 @<br>30°C.                 | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | P                                       | 501   |  |  |
| Diethylene glycol mono oleate (M)          | 0.938                               | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | <-10                | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -                                       | 94, 464, 485,<br>1116, 1192,<br>1195                            |  |  |
| <b>Palmitic acid derivatives</b>           |                                     |                            |              |                                |                       |                     |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |
| Isopropyl palmitate (M)                    | 0.830-0.850                         | 1.425-1.445                | -            | -                              | -                     | -                   | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -                                       | 94, 103, 132,<br>345, 812A,<br>1192                             |  |  |
| Isopropyl palmitate (M)                    | 0.852                               | 1.4360                     | 188          | -                              | -                     | -                   | -                                  | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -                                       | 1116  |  |  |
| n-Butyl palmitate (M)                      | 0.865                               | 1.4429                     | 195          | -                              | 215-265 @ 20mm.       | 0 to 9              | -                                  | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | I                                       | 1192  |  |  |
| Isocetyl palmitate (M)                     | 0.883 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                          | 213          | -                              | 218-238 @ 5mm.        | 6-9                 | -                                  | I                                       | I   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | I  | I                                       | 426, 961,<br>1192   |  |  |
| <b>Paraffin derivatives</b>                |                                     |                            |              |                                |                       |                     |                                    |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.10-1.14                           | 1.500                      | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 250-3500<br>@ 25°C.                | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 320, 329, 754 <sup>e</sup><br>827                               |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.162-1.175                         | -                          | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 160-250 @ 210°F<br>322-330 @ 210°F | P                                       | P   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 504, 514,<br>603, 758, 827                                 |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.162-1.175                         | -                          | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 22-33 @ 210°F                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536,<br>827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.26                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | -                   | 100-120 @ 25°C.                    | P                                       | -   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 504, 603,<br>758, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.26                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | -                   | 100-120 @ 25°C.                    | C                                       | -   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 536, 827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.13-1.17                           | 1.504                      | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 4000 @ 25°C.                       | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 232, 329, 345,<br>758, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.13-1.17                           | 1.504                      | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 4000 @ 25°C.                       | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 320, 329, 345,<br>536, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.16-1.18                           | 1.518                      | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 6000 @ 25°C.                       | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 603,<br>758, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.16-1.18                           | 1.518                      | None         | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 6000 @ 25°C.                       | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536,<br>827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.65                                | 1.535                      | None         | -                              | -                     | 100 <sup>a</sup>    | Solid                              | C                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 320, 329, 758 <sup>e</sup>                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.65                                | 1.535                      | None         | -                              | -                     | 100 <sup>a</sup>    | 10,000+                            | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.36                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 1500-2000<br>@ 25°C.               | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 320, 329, 345,<br>603, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.36                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 1500-2000<br>@ 25°C.               | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536,<br>827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.33-1.36                           | 1.516                      | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 4000-6000<br>@ 25°C.               | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 232, 320, 329,<br>345, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.33-1.36                           | 1.516                      | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 4000-6000<br>@ 25°C.               | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 536, 827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.56                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 22,000-25,000<br>@ 25°C.           | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 232, 320, 329,<br>345, 827                                      |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.56                                | -                          | -            | -                              | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 10,000+                            | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.16                                | 1.505                      | None         | 2.3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 100°C. | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 3500-4000<br>@ 25°C.               | P                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C                                       | 206, 232, 320,<br>329, 345, 514,<br>537, 603, 827               |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.24                                | 1.518                      | None         | 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 65°C.    | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 20,000-30,000<br>@ 25°C.           | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | 232, 329, 345,<br>537, 603, 827         |   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.24                                | 1.518                      | None         | 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 65°C.    | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 20,000-30,000<br>@ 25°C.           | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536,<br>827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.36                                | 1.517                      | None         | 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 66°C.    | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 1600-1700<br>@ 25°C.               | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | 232, 320, 329,<br>345, 537, 603,<br>827 |   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.36                                | 1.517                      | None         | 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 66°C.    | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 1600-1700<br>@ 25°C.               | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329, 345, 536,<br>827   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.63                                | -                          | None         | -                              | -                     | 80-90               | Solid                              | C                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C                                       | 320, 329, 758,<br>1116  |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.63                                | -                          | None         | -                              | -                     | 110-120             | -                                  | C                                       | C   | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C                                       | 329   |  |  |
| Chlorinated paraffin (M)                   | 1.23-1.26                           | 1.510                      | None         | 1.0 x 10 <sup>6</sup> @ 100°C. | -                     | liq. @<br>rm. temp. | 100-120 @ 25°C.<br>10,000-12,500   | -                                       | -   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C                                       | 206, 320, 709,<br>345, 536, 537,<br>603, 827                    |  |  |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride, and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>b</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible; P = partially compatible; I = incompatible. <sup>c</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers. <sup>d</sup>M indicates monomeric; P indicates polymeric. <sup>e</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>f</sup>Decomposes. <sup>g</sup>Freezing point. <sup>h</sup>Supercools to about -70°C. <sup>i</sup>FM closed cup. <sup>j</sup>Four point.



Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

Plasticizers  
chart

| Name <sup>a</sup>                                       | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.            | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.                              | B.R.,<br>°C.                | M.P.,<br>°C.     | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp.             | Compatibility with plastics <sup>f</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>g</sup>  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|
|   |                                     |                                |              |   |                             |                  |                                    | CA                                       | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA |  |
| Phthalic acid derivatives (Cont'd)                      |                                     |                                |              |   |                             |                  |                                    |  |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| Dimethyl phthalate (M)                                  | 1.194 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                              | 148          | <0.01   | 263@6mm.                    | 5.5 <sup>a</sup> | -                                  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 146, 228, 719,<br>1169   |
| Diethyl phthalate (M)                                   | 1.116-1.123 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.4990-1.5019 <sup>a</sup>     | 162          | 56@200°C.                                     | 298<br>168@10mm.            | -4               | 9.8@25°C.                          | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 31, 132, 146,<br>228, 346, 348,<br>601, 693, 719,<br>738, 839,<br>1107A,<br>1169   |
| Dipropyl phthalate                                      | 1.071                               | 1.494                          | -            | <0.01 <sup>a</sup>                            | 129-132@1mm.                | -                | -                                  | C  | C   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 330  |
| Dibutyl phthalate (M)                                   | 1.042-1.049                         | 1.4896-1.4926                  | 171-185      | <0.01 <sup>a</sup><br>1.1@150°C.<br>14@200°C. | 335@750mm.<br>190-195@10mm. | -40              | 17-22.8 <sup>a</sup><br>15.6@25°C. | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 129, 132,<br>146, 232, 252,<br>346, 346, 474,<br>483, 539, 693,<br>719, 723, 738,<br>770, 839, 917,<br>961, 982, 988,<br>997, 1074,<br>1107A,<br>1111, 1169 |
| Dibutyl phthalate (M)                                   | 1.0467 <sup>a</sup>                 | 1.4924 <sup>a</sup>            | 172          | -   | 336@760mm.                  | -36              | -                                  | -  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Dibutyl phthalate (M)                                   | 1.047-1.048 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.4920-1.4940 <sup>a</sup>     | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Diisobutyl phthalate (M)                                | 1.040 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.490                          | 186          | -   | 327                         | -50 <sup>a</sup> | 30                                 | C  | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -   | 31, 132, 474,<br>639, 982,<br>1169   |
| Diisobutyl phthalate (M)                                | 1.0416 <sup>a</sup>                 | 1.490 <sup>a</sup>             | 168          | -   | 305-320@760mm.              | -64              | -                                  | -  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Diisobutyl phthalate (M)                                | 1.040-1.044 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.4893-1.4903 <sup>a</sup>     | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Diamyl phthalate  | 1.022                               | 1.488 <sup>a</sup>             | 171          | -   | 342                         | <-55             | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | P  | C   | 330  |
| Dibenzyl phthalate (M)                                  | 1.008                               | 1.491 <sup>a</sup>             | 193          | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | P  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | -   | 370,<br>1107A  |
| Dibenzyl phthalate (M)                                  | 0.900-1.007 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.487                          | 180-199      | -   | 210@6mm.                    | <50              | -                                  | P  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 961, 1107,<br>1111   |
| Diisobutyl phthalate                                    | 0.996 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.486                          | 200          | -   | -                           | -                | 31@25°C.                           | P  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 988  |
| Butyl octyl phthalate (M)                               | 0.993                               | 1.485                          | 199          | -   | 226@6mm.                    | <-50             | -                                  | I  | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 346, 346, 474,<br>485, 1070,<br>1111   |
| Butyl isodecyl phthalate<br>(Decyl butyl phthalate) (M) | 0.991-0.998                         | 1.486                          | 193          | -   | 220@6mm.                    | -50              | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 128, 346, 917,<br>961, 1070,<br>1111   |
| Butyl iso-benzyl phthalate                              | 1.026                               | 1.488                          | 174          | -   | 190-206@6mm.                | -60              | -                                  | P  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 961  |
| Dioctonyl phthalate (M)                                 | 0.972 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.486 <sup>a</sup>             | 230          | -   | -                           | -48 <sup>a</sup> | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | -  | -   | 370, 1107A   |
| Dioctonyl phthalate (M)                                 | 0.972 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.486 <sup>a</sup>             | 221          | -   | -                           | -48 <sup>a</sup> | 110-120 <sup>a</sup>               | I  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | I  | -  | -  | -   | 146, 639, 719  |
| Dioctyl phthalate (M)                                   | 0.982                               | 1.486                          | 216          | <0.01   | 222-230@6mm.                | <-50.0           | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 31, 346, 474,<br>485, 493,<br>1070,<br>1107A,<br>1111, 1169  |
| Dioctyl phthalate (M)                                   | 0.983-0.987 <sup>a</sup>            | 1.4860-1.4876 <sup>a</sup>     | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Dioctyl phthalate (M)                                   | 0.9866 <sup>a</sup>                 | 1.4868 <sup>a</sup>            | 218          | -   | 386@760mm.                  | -50              | -                                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |
| Di-n-octyl phthalate                                    | 0.978 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.482                          | 219          | <0.20@150°C.                                  | 220-248@4mm.                | -25              | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 485, 723, 770,<br>836  |
| Di-iso octyl phthalate (M)                              | 0.996 <sup>a</sup>                  | 1.484                          | 219          | 1.0@200°C.                                    | 228-239@6mm.                | -46 <sup>a</sup> | 56-83 <sup>a</sup>                 | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 31, 103, 129,<br>132, 246, 370,<br>636A, 639,<br>693, 917, 961,<br>962, 1070,<br>1074,<br>1107A,<br>1111, 1169   |
| Diisopropyl phthalate (M)                               | 0.966-0.978                         | 1.480 <sup>a</sup>             | 201-206      | -   | 216-240@4mm.                | <-60             | -                                  | P  | C   | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 1116   |
| Mixed alcohol phthalate (M)                             | 0.9861 <sup>a</sup>                 | 1.4844                         | -            | -   | 220-230@4mm.                | -60 to<br>-55    | -                                  | I  | C   | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C   | 474, 485,<br>1070,<br>1107A  |
| Mixed alcohol phthalate                                 | 0.984@23°C.                         | 1.4848@23°C.                   | 204          | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 917  |
| Mixed normal alcohol phthalate (M)                      | 0.978 <sup>a</sup>                  | -                              | 227          | -   | -                           | -30 <sup>a</sup> | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 370, 917,<br>1070, 1111  |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (M)                         | 0.990-<br>0.9861 <sup>a</sup>       | 1.4830-<br>1.4829 <sup>a</sup> | 216-218      | 1.20-1.32<br>@200°C.                          | 231@5mm.<br>236@10mm.       | -48 <sup>a</sup> | 58.0@25°C.<br>80 <sup>a</sup>      | P  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 31, 103, 128,<br>129, 132, 232,<br>345, 346, 370,<br>474, 485, 493,<br>636A, 693,<br>716, 738, 917,<br>961, 982, 988,<br>1070, 1074,<br>1107A,<br>1111, 1169     |
| Dinonyl phthalate (M)                                   | 0.968-0.972                         | 1.4812                         | -            | -   | 413                         | -                | 78                                 | I  | P   | P  | I  | I  | C  | P  | P  | C  | C   | 31, 132, 146,<br>228, 536A,<br>719, 917, 962,<br>1107A,<br>1189  |
| n-Octyl-n-decyl phthalate (M)                           | 0.970                               | 1.480                          | 227          | -   | 260@6mm.                    | -28              | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 31, 128, 346,<br>485, 619, 901,<br>917, 1070,<br>1111  |
| n-heptyl-n-onyl-n-undecyl phthalate (M)                 | 0.968                               | 1.482                          | 227          | 0.4@200°C.                                    | 262@10mm.                   | -56 <sup>a</sup> | 41@25°C.                           | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 738  |
| Di-n-heptyl phthalate                                   | 0.966-0.991                         | 1.480-1.486                    | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | P  | C   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 716  |
| n-heptyl/n-onyl phthalate                               | 0.976-0.982                         | 1.479-1.485                    | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 716  |
| n-heptyl/n-onyl/n-undecyl phthalate                     | 0.969-0.976                         | 1.479-1.485                    | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 716  |
| n-onyl/n-undecyl phthalate                              | 0.967-0.963                         | 1.478-1.484                    | -            | -   | -                           | -                | -                                  | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 716  |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>f</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.

<sup>g</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 816. See end of chart, page 786, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.

<sup>h</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>i</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>j</sup>Four point. <sup>k</sup>Freezing point.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

**Plasticizers**  
**chart**

(Cont'd)

| Name <sup>a</sup>  | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.        | F.P.,<br>°C.        | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.           | B.R.,<br>°C.                  | M.P.,<br>°C.     | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp.           | Compatibility with plastic <sup>b</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>c</sup> |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|---|
|  |                                     |                            |                     |                            |                               |                  |                                  | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB | VC | VCA |  |   |
| Phthalic acid derivatives (Cont'd)   |                                     |                            |                     |                            |                               |                  |                                  |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |   |
| Heptyl benzyl phthalate  | 0.964-1.072                         | 1.519-1.525                | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | I   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C   | 718  |   |
| n-decyl <sup>d</sup> n-octyl phthalate (M)<br>(Phthalate of mixed n-alcohols)          | 0.968                               | -                          | 232                 | -                          | -                             | -30 <sup>e</sup> | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 1070, 1111   |   |
| Octyl decyl phthalate (M)<br>(isoctyl isodecyl phthalate)<br>(isoctyl decyl phthalate) | 0.967                               | 1.482-1.486                | 221                 | 0.01@150°C.                | 235-248@4mm.                  | -48              | -                                | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 474, 485,<br>917, 961,<br>1070, 1111  |   |
| Didecyl phthalate<br>(diisodecyl phthalate) (M)  | 0.961-0.967                         | 1.4835 <sup>e</sup>        | 232                 | 0.3@200°C.                 | 356@760mm.                    | -37 <sup>e</sup> | 81-108 <sup>e</sup>              | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 128, 129,<br>132, 232, 345,<br>346, 370, 474,<br>485, 493,<br>536A, 693,<br>722, 738, 917,<br>961, 988,<br>1070, 1074,<br>1111,<br>1107A,<br>1159 |   |
| Diisodecyl phthalate (M)   | 0.9681 <sup>e</sup>                 | 1.4850@20°C.               | 232.2               | -                          | 249-256@4mm.                  | -53              | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 31, 739, 982   |   |
| Diisodecyl phthalate (M)   | 0.966-0.970 <sup>e</sup>            | 1.4845-1.4865 <sup>e</sup> | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |   |
| Diisodecyl phthalate   | 0.961-0.967                         | 1.4835 <sup>e</sup>        | 232                 | 0.3@200°C.                 | 356@760mm.                    | -37              | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 715  |   |
| Diisotridecyl phthalate (M)  | 0.946-0.982 <sup>e</sup>            | 1.483-1.496 <sup>e</sup>   | 230                 | -                          | -                             | -                | 250-310 <sup>e</sup>             | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 501  |   |
| Diundecyl phthalate (M)  | 0.954                               | 1.481                      | 265                 | 0.6@200°C.                 | 262@10mm.                     | -20              | 53.7@25°C.                       | I                                       | P   | I  | P  | I  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 738  |   |
| Drundecyl phthalate  | 0.95                                | 1.480                      | -                   | -                          | -                             | -20              | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 1070   |   |
| Ditridecyl phthalate (M)   | 0.9512                              | 1.4845                     | 238                 | -                          | 240@2mm.Hg.                   | -37 <sup>e</sup> | 210-225 <sup>e</sup>             | I                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 128, 132,<br>232, 345, 370,<br>485, 536A,<br>839, 917, 961,<br>982, 1070,<br>1074, 1111,<br>1159  |   |
| Decyltridecyl phthalate (M)  | 0.955                               | 1.4830                     | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C   | 345, 917,<br>1070  |   |
| Blend (50/50) of di-octyl and<br>di-octyl-decyl phthalates                             | 0.974                               | 1.483                      | 218                 | -                          | 240@5mm.                      | -                | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 917  |   |
| Blend (50/50) of di-octyl and<br>di-decyl phthalates                                   | 0.972                               | 1.4835                     | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 917  |   |
| Octyl fatty phthalic ester (M)   | 0.959@20*20 <sup>e</sup>            | 1.479                      | 213                 | 1.2@200°C.                 | 215-235@4mm.                  | -                | 49 <sup>e</sup>                  | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 103, 128   |   |
| Ethylhexyl-decyl phthalate (M)   | 0.9729 <sup>e</sup>                 | 1.4851 <sup>e</sup>        | 230                 | 0.54@200°C.                | 245@5mm.                      | -48 <sup>e</sup> | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 474, 917   |   |
| Butyl-ethylhexyl phthalate (M)   | 0.9941                              | 1.4868                     | 210                 | 1.8@200°C.                 | 224@5mm.                      | -37 <sup>e</sup> | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 103, 345, 485,<br>693, 917, 961,<br>1070, 1111   |   |
| Mixed alkyl phthalate (M)  | 0.973                               | 1.482                      | 218                 | -                          | 240@5mm.                      | -                | 42 <sup>e</sup>                  | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 917   |   |
| Mixed normal alkyl phthalate (M)   | 0.964-0.970                         | 1.483                      | 238                 | -                          | -                             | -19              | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 1111   |   |
| Fatty acid phthalate (M)   | 0.982 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.478                      | 224                 | <0.06@150°C.               | 215-235@4mm.                  | -                | 48 <sup>e</sup>                  | C                                       | -   | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 770   |   |
| Dialkyl phthalate (M)  | 1.120 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.816 <sup>e</sup>         | 166                 | 2.4@150°C.                 | 156-175@4mm.                  | -70              | 9.0 <sup>e</sup>                 | C                                       | C   | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 103  |   |
| Diethyl phthalate  | 0.994                               | 1.4875                     | >150                | -                          | -                             | -                | 40m.@25°C.                       | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 536A   |   |
| Hydroxyethyl phthalate (M)   | 1.056 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.513 <sup>e</sup>         | -                   | -                          | -                             | 63               | -                                | I                                       | -   | C  | P  | I  | P  | I  | P  | I  | P   | 504  |   |
| Butyl cyclohexyl phthalate (M)   | 1.076                               | 1.5071 <sup>e</sup>        | 194                 | -                          | 169-222@5mm.                  | -                | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 228, 1107  |   |
| Butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP) (M)   | 1.111-1.123                         | 1.535-1.540                | 199                 | 0.16@150°C.<br>1.9@200°C.  | 370@760mm.<br>235-255@10mm.   | -                | 61-63 <sup>e</sup><br>41.5@25°C. | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 128, 146, 345,<br>474, 639, 715,<br>719, 738   |   |
| Butyl benzyl phthalate (M)   | 1.1206 <sup>e</sup>                 | 1.5395 <sup>e</sup>        | 198.9               | -                          | 370@760mm.                    | -35              | -                                | C                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | -   | 739  |   |
| Butyl benzyl phthalate (M)   | 1.120-1.124 <sup>e</sup>            | 1.5390-1.5420 <sup>e</sup> | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 739  |   |
| Butyl benzene phthalate  | 1.120 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.541 <sup>e</sup>         | 410 <sup>e</sup> F. | -                          | -                             | -                | 53e <sup>e</sup>                 | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 536A   |   |
| Octyl benzyl phthalate (M)   | 1.069                               | 1.526                      | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | 53@25°C.                         | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 738  |   |
| Dicyclohexyl phthalate (M)   | 1.148-1.29 <sup>e</sup>             | -                          | 207                 | <0.01@150°C.               | 212-218@5mm.<br>231-248@10mm. | 58-65            | Solid<br>223@60°C.               | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P   | 103, 128, 146,<br>228, 345, 474,<br>536A, 719,<br>733, 738, 839  |   |
| Di(methylcyclohexyl) phthalate (M)   | 1.075                               | 1.516                      | 199                 | 0.76@200°C.                | 250@2mm.                      | -                | 15,000-20,000 <sup>e</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 128, 146, 719  |   |
| Dimethylcyclohexyl phthalate (M)   | 1.06-1.08 <sup>e</sup>              | 1.514-1.516 <sup>e</sup>   | 210                 | -                          | -                             | -                | 15,000-25,000 <sup>e</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 501  |   |
| Diphenyl phthalate (M)   | 1.28                                | 1.572@74 <sup>e</sup>      | 224                 | -                          | 250-257@14mm.                 | 69               | Solid                            | I                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C   | 738  |   |
| Alkyl aryl modified phthalate (M)  | 1.042                               | 1.522                      | 152                 | 19.6@150°C.                | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | P   | P  | P  | -  | P  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Alkyl aryl modified phthalate (M)  | 0.951                               | 1.484                      | 163                 | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | P   | P  | P  | -  | P  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Alkyl aryl phthalate   | 1.035@23°C.                         | 1.512@23°C.                | -                   | -                          | 327                           | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 917  |   |
| Alkyl aryl phthalate   | 1.035@23°C.                         | 1.511@23°C.                | -                   | -                          | 328                           | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 917  |   |
| Alkyl aryl phthalate (M)   | 1.052                               | 1.521                      | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Alkyl aryl phthalate   | 1.104@23°C.                         | 1.523@23°C.                | -                   | -                          | -                             | -36              | -                                | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | 917  |   |
| Alkyl aryl phthalate   | 1.073@23°C.                         | 1.519@23°C.                | -                   | -                          | -                             | -20              | -                                | -                                       | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -   | 917  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.977                               | 1.507                      | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | P   | P  | P  | -  | P  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.990                               | 1.513                      | 190                 | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.985                               | 1.500                      | -                   | -                          | -                             | -                | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 738  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.978 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.450                      | 147                 | 11@150°C.                  | 287                           | -58              | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | I  | -  | -   | 346  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.958 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.448                      | 148                 | -                          | 296                           | -104             | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | C  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 346  |   |
| Modified phthalate (M)   | 0.980 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.476                      | 186                 | -                          | 329                           | -47              | -                                | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | P  | C  | C   | 346  |   |
| 2-ethyl hexyl isodecyl phthalate (M)   | 0.973                               | 1.486                      | 44.5                | 0.54@200°C.                | 245@5mm.                      | -48 <sup>e</sup> | -                                | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 315, 693,<br>1070, 1111  |   |
| Dimethoxyethyl phthalate (M)   | 1.171 <sup>e</sup>                  | 1.500                      | 210                 | <0.01@20°C.<br>0.26@150°C. | 190-210@340mm.                | -40              | 53 <sup>e</sup>                  | C                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 228, 346,<br>1031, 1192   |   |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyrate; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>b</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible; P = partially compatible; I = incompatible.

<sup>c</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.

<sup>e</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>1</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>2</sup>Freezing point.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

**Plasticizers**  
**chart**  
(Cont'd)

| Name <sup>1</sup>                                | Sp. Gr.*<br>at 25°C.   | R.I.<br>at 25°C.         | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.           | B.R.,<br>°C. | M.P.,<br>°C.     | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastic <sup>2</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>3</sup> |                         |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-------------------------|
|  |                        |                          |              |                            |              |                  |                        | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB |   | VC                      |
| <b>Phthalic acid derivatives (Cont'd)</b>        |                        |                          |              |                            |              |                  |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |                         |
| Diethoxyethoxyethyl phthalate (M)                | 1.121                  | 1.492                    | 201          | 1.40@200°C.                | 220-260@4mm. | -                | 82 <sup>4</sup>        | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 103                     |
| Dibutoxyethyl phthalate (M)                      | 1.063                  | 1.483                    | 208          | <0.01@20°C.<br>0.06@160°C. | 210-233@4mm. | -                | 42 <sup>4</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | 103, 148, 228,<br>1192  |
| Bis-diethylane glycol monoethyl ether) phthalate | 1.12-1.14              | 1.492                    | 232          | <0.10@150°C.               | 200-260@4mm. | -35              | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | P  | C  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| High molecular weight phthalate                  | 1.05                   | 1.448                    | -            | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C   | 917                     |
| High molecular weight phthalate                  | 1.033@23°C.            | 1.499@23°C.              | 243          | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 917                     |
| High molecular weight phthalate                  | 1.170@23°C.            | 1.824@23°C.              | 230          | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 917                     |
| High molecular weight phthalate                  | 1.048@23°C.            | 1.497@23°C.              | 250          | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 917                     |
| High molecular weight phthalate (P)              | 1.09-1.10 <sup>5</sup> | 1.503-1.505 <sup>5</sup> | 220          | -                          | -            | -                | 2000-3000 <sup>6</sup> | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 146, 719                |
| Straight chain alcohol phthalate (M)             | 0.976                  | 1.4828@23°C.             | 238          | -                          | -            | -                | 33                     | -                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 917, 982,<br>1111, 1169 |
| Straight chain alcohol phthalate (M)             | 0.968                  | 1.4822@23°C.             | 243          | -                          | -            | -                | 48                     | -                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | C  | C   | 917, 982,<br>1111, 1169 |
| Straight chain alcohol phthalate (M)             | 0.984                  | 1.4847                   | >160         | -                          | -            | -                | 34cm.@25°C.            | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 836A                    |
| Straight chain alcohol phthalate (M)             | 0.980                  | 1.4842                   | >160         | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 836A                    |
| <b>Polyesters</b>                                |                        |                          |              |                            |              |                  |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |                         |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.05                   | 1.463                    | 246          | -                          | -            | 40°F.            | 575 <sup>7</sup>       | I                                       | C   | -  | C  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C   | 108                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.11                   | 1.467                    | 268          | -                          | -            | 30°F.            | 8570 <sup>8</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 108                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.15                   | 1.4719                   | 300          | -                          | -            | 45°F.            | 117,600 <sup>9</sup>   | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | C  | P  | I  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.107                  | 1.4803                   | 243          | -                          | -            | 36°F.            | 6330 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.1146                 | 1.5192                   | 270          | -                          | -            | 46.4°F.          | 3120 <sup>9</sup>      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.09                   | 1.504                    | 235          | -                          | -            | -8°F.            | 1140 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester  | -                      | -                        | -            | -                          | -            | 42°F.            | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | C  | P  | I  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.092                  | 1.477                    | 260          | -                          | -            | 60°F.            | 1965 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | C  | P  | I  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.02                   | 1.464                    | 238          | -                          | -            | -38°F.           | 200 <sup>9</sup>       | I                                       | P   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.06                   | 1.504                    | 240          | -                          | -            | -8°F.            | 795 <sup>9</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.10                   | 1.514                    | 232          | -                          | -            | 20°F.            | 3960 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | -  | C   | 103                     |
| Polyester, acetylated                            | 1.15                   | 1.462                    | 250          | -                          | -            | -25              | -                      | P                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | P  | P  | I  | C   | 129                     |
| Polyester, acetylated                            | 1.13                   | 1.468                    | 285          | -                          | -            | -23              | -                      | P                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | P  | P  | I  | C   | 129                     |
| Polyester, acetylated                            | 1.13                   | 1.468                    | 285          | -                          | -            | -20              | -                      | P                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | P  | P  | I  | C   | 129                     |
| Polyester, acetylated                            | 1.124@20/20°C.         | 1.4695                   | 285          | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 839                     |
| Polyester, acetylated                            | 1.118 <sup>9</sup>     | 1.4680                   | 277          | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 839                     |
| Polyester  | 1.125                  | 1.4685                   | -            | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | C   | 748                     |
| Polyester  | 1.027                  | 1.4948                   | -            | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 748                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.055 <sup>9</sup>     | 1.4685 <sup>9</sup>      | 288          | -                          | -            | -10 <sup>4</sup> | 16,620 <sup>9</sup>    | I                                       | I   | C  | I  | -  | I  | I  | I  | C   | 1117                    |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.03                   | 1.460                    | 280          | -                          | -            | -8               | -                      | P                                       | P   | P  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | C   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.01                   | 1.477                    | 560°F        | -                          | -            | 31°F             | 116                    | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.04                   | 1.488                    | 580          | -                          | -            | 16               | 270                    | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.466                    | 625          | -                          | -            | -4               | 2260                   | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.477                    | 280          | -                          | -            | 0                | 850                    | P                                       | P   | P  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | C   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.479                    | 277          | -                          | -            | 2                | 2800                   | P                                       | P   | P  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | C   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.01                   | 1.469                    | 232          | -                          | -            | -8               | 220                    | P                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | C   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.460                    | 305          | -                          | -            | <-30             | 15,000                 | P                                       | P   | P  | I  | I  | I  | P  | P  | C   | 354                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.06                   | 1.470                    | 316          | -                          | -            | 18-16            | -                      | I                                       | I   | C  | I  | -  | -  | I  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.15                   | 1.471                    | 288          | -                          | -            | <-25             | 2000 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | C  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.13                   | 1.470                    | 288          | -                          | -            | -25              | 1100 <sup>9</sup>      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | C  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.466                    | 280          | -                          | -            | 7                | 23 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.11                   | 1.467                    | 279          | -                          | -            | 7                | 75 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.466                    | 299          | -                          | -            | 4                | 53 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.10                   | 1.467                    | 279          | -                          | -            | 7                | 8500                   | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | 1192                    |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08                   | 1.466                    | 299          | -                          | -            | 4                | 11,500                 | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | 1192                    |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.099                  | 1.466                    | 277          | -                          | -            | -1               | 62 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | P  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.128                  | 1.470                    | 232          | -                          | -            | 7                | 254                    | I                                       | P   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.11                   | 1.466                    | 310          | -                          | -            | -10              | 107 <sup>9</sup>       | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.10                   | 1.501                    | 257          | -                          | -            | -27              | 13 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | P  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.11                   | 1.503                    | 274          | -                          | -            | -20              | 48 <sup>9</sup>        | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | P  | I  | C   | 950                     |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.08-1.09 <sup>9</sup> | 1.472-1.473 <sup>9</sup> | 300          | -                          | -            | -                | 2000-2300@50°C.        | -                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 146, 719                |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.11-1.12 <sup>9</sup> | 1.472-1.473 <sup>9</sup> | 300          | -                          | -            | -                | 2000-2300@50°C.        | -                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 146, 719                |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.10-1.11 <sup>9</sup> | 1.469-1.470 <sup>9</sup> | 290          | -                          | -            | -                | 1000-1300@50°C.        | -                                       | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 146, 719                |
| Polyester  | 1.03                   | 1.460                    | 248          | -                          | -            | -10              | -                      | -                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C   | 330                     |
| Polyester  | 1.22                   | -                        | 238          | -                          | -            | 197@4mm.         | -                      | -                                       | C   | C  | I  | -  | -  | C  | I  | P   | 504                     |
| Polyester  | 1.125                  | 1.471                    | 288          | -                          | -            | -35 <sup>9</sup> | -                      | -                                       | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C   | 839                     |
| Polyester  | 1.10 <sup>9</sup>      | 1.4684                   | 290          | -                          | -            | -10              | -                      | I                                       | C   | C  | I  | I  | C  | P  | I  | C   | 519                     |
| Polyester  | 1.050                  | 1.504                    | -            | -                          | -            | -                | -                      | P                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C   | 90                      |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.12                   | 1.489                    | 257          | -                          | -            | -                | 9600@77°F.             | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C   | 1116                    |
| Polyester (P)                                    | 1.086                  | 1.466                    | 290          | -                          | -            | -                | 6100@77°F.             | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | I  | P  | -  | -  | C   | 1116                    |

<sup>1</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyrate; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>2</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.  
<sup>3</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 516. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.  
<sup>4</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>5</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>6</sup>Pour point. <sup>7</sup>Calculated from 20/20°C. <sup>8</sup>Developed for polyvinyl alcohol.



Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

**Plasticizers**  
**chart**  
(Cont'd)

| Name <sup>a</sup>  | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C.       | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.                    | B.R.,<br>°C.              | M.P.,<br>°C.  | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastics <sup>f</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>g</sup>                                      |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|----------|
|  |                                     |                           |              |                                     |                           |               |                        | CA                                       | CAE | CB | CE | CM | CP | CS | PS | VA | VB |  | VC       |
| <b>Sabacic acid derivatives</b><br>Dimethyl sebacate (M)     | 0.990                               |                           | -            | -                                   | 294                       | -             | -                      | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 474, 1107,<br>1116   |          |
| Dibutyl sebacate (M)   | 0.934-0.942 <sup>h</sup>            | 1.440-1.4423 <sup>i</sup> | 202          | 3mm. @<br>180°C.                    | 344-345<br>176-180 @ 3mm. | -12           | 26                     | I  | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | 128, 345, 485,<br>493, 831, 839,<br>917, 950, 961,<br>1074, 1107,<br>1111, 1116,<br>1159 |          |
| Di-2-ethylhexyl sebacate (M)                                 | 0.910-0.915 <sup>h</sup>            | 1.450-1.452 <sup>i</sup>  | 220          | -                                   | -                         | < -60         | -                      | I  | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | 501  |          |
| Diethyl sebacate (M)<br>(Di-2-ethylhexyl)                    | 0.911-0.913                         | 1.449-1.461               | 215          | -                                   | 248 @ 4mm.                | -40           | -                      | I  | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | 345, 485, 493,<br>839, 917, 960,<br>961, 1074,<br>1107, 1111,<br>1116, 1159              |          |
| Di-nonyl sebacate (M)  | 0.909                               | -                         | 249          | -                                   | -                         | -             | -                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 1107, 1116   |          |
| Di-octyl sebacate (M)  | 0.912-0.9160 <sup>h</sup>           | 1.447                     | 235-246      | -                                   | 232-246 @ 4mm.            | -60 to<br>-42 | -                      | I  | P   | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | C  | 345, 485, 917,<br>961, 1107,<br>1111   |          |
| Dibutoxyethyl sebacate                                       | 0.964-0.970                         | 1.4447                    | -            | -                                   | 256 @ 10mm.               | -10           | -                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | 485, 917,<br>1107  |          |
| Dibenzyl sebacate (M)  | 1.05                                | 1.521 <sup>a</sup>        | 236          | -                                   | 265 @ 4mm.                | 28            | -                      | P  | P   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | P  | 1116   |          |
| Di-isopropyl sebacate (M)                                    | 0.936                               | 1.4310                    | 190          | -                                   | -                         | -             | -                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 1107, 1116   |          |
| Mixed sebacate adipate ester                                 | 0.93                                | 1.445                     | -            | -                                   | -                         | -             | -                      | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | 770, 917 |
| <b>Stearic acid derivatives</b><br>n-Butyl stearate (M)      | 0.856-0.862                         | 1.4418                    | 188          | -                                   | 220-225 @ 26mm.           | 16            | 8 @ 25°C.              | I  | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | I  | 94, 103, 132,<br>228, 252, 354,<br>485, 493, 606,<br>770, 831,<br>1116, 1192             |          |
| n-Butyl-stearate (M)   | 0.85-0.86 @<br>30°C.                | 1.441-1.443 @<br>30°C.    | 196          | -                                   | -                         | -             | 8.5 @ 30°C.            | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 501  |          |
| Butoxyethyl stearate (M)                                     | 0.882                               | 1.446                     | 210          | <0.06                               | 215-245                   | -             | -                      | -  | -   | -  | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 94, 103, 486,<br>1192  |          |
| Octyl stearate   | 0.851-0.857                         | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | -             | 1-8                    | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 1074, 1192   |          |
| Octyl stearate (M)   | 0.862-0.865 <sup>h</sup>            | 1.452-1.454 <sup>i</sup>  | 210          | -                                   | -                         | -             | 13-15 <sup>h</sup>     | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | P  | 501  |          |
| Octyl stearate (M)   | 0.85-0.86 <sup>h</sup>              | 1.448-1.450 <sup>i</sup>  | 200          | -                                   | -                         | -             | 14-16 <sup>h</sup>     | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P  | P  | 501  |          |
| 1,2-Propylene glycol monostearate (M)                        | 0.93                                | -                         | -            | -                                   | 182-210 @ 1mm.            | 37-39         | -                      | -  | -   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 94, 464, 485,<br>812A, 1118,<br>1192, 1195   |          |
| Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether stearate                    | 0.885                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | 220-275 @ 20mm.           | 20-24         | -                      | -  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 485, 1192  |          |
| Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether stearate (M)                 | 0.877-0.882 <sup>h</sup>            | 1.446                     | 216          | <0.01 <sup>a</sup><br>0.06 @ 150°C. | 215-250 @ 4mm.            | 15-17         | -                      | I  | P   | C  | C  | I  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P  | 103, 488,<br>1192  |          |
| Glycerol monostearate (M)                                    | 0.970                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | 55-57         | Solid                  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 31, 94, 103,<br>354, 464, 485,<br>770, 812A,<br>1148, 1192,<br>1195                      |          |
| Glycerol monostearate (M)                                    | 0.920-0.925 @<br>60°C.              | 1.447-1.449 @<br>60°C.    | 190-220      | -                                   | -                         | 53-58         | 50-60 @ 60°C.          | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 501  |          |
| Glyceryl monostearate (M)                                    | 0.950                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | 7.5 max.      | Soft solid             | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 485  |          |
| Glyceryl monooleate (M)                                      | 0.96                                | 1.475                     | -            | -                                   | -                         | -             | Liquid                 | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | -  | 1148   |          |
| Glyceryl tri-acetoxy stearate (M)                            | 0.955                               | 1.4595                    | 300          | -                                   | -                         | -             | -                      | P  | C   | C  | C  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 138, 464, 748  |          |
| Butyl acetoxy stearate (M)                                   | 0.922                               | 1.4480                    | 207          | -                                   | -                         | -7            | -                      | P  | C   | C  | C  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 138, 748   |          |
| Diethylene glycol distearate (M)                             | 0.96                                | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | 48            | -                      | -  | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 94, 485, 770   |          |
| Tetraethylene glycol monostearate                            | 0.971                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | 35-40         | -                      | -  | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 485, 1192  |          |
| Methyl pentachlorostearate (stabilized)                      | 1.19                                | -                         | 164          | 0.015 @ 120°C.                      | -                         | -39           | -                      | I  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | 519  |          |
| Methoxyl-ethyl acetoxy stearate (M)                          | 0.948                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | -                         | -             | -                      | P  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 138, 748   |          |
| <b>Styrene derivatives</b><br>Poly alpha methylstyrene resin | 1.01 @ 60 <sup>h</sup>              | 1.58 @ 60 <sup>h</sup>    | 166          | -                                   | 150-300 @ 5mm.            | -             | -                      | I  | C   | P  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P  | 330  |          |
| Poly alpha methylstyrene resin                               | 1.04 @ 60 <sup>h</sup>              | 1.57 @ 60 <sup>h</sup>    | 182          | -                                   | 150-300 @ 5mm.            | -             | -                      | I  | C   | P  | C  | P  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P  | 330  |          |
| Poly alpha methylstyrene resin (P)                           | 1.07 @ 15.6°C.                      | 1.61 <sup>a</sup>         | -            | -                                   | -                         | 99-143        | -                      | I  | I   | I  | I  | P  | C  | I  | I  | P  | P  | 72, 758  |          |
| Styrene resin  | 1.02-1.07                           | 1.57-1.60                 | -            | -                                   | -                         | 5-140         | -                      | P  | P   | P  | P  | C  | P  | I  | P  | P  | P  | 831  |          |
| Styrene resin  | 1.04                                | 1.58                      | -            | -                                   | -                         | 100, 120      | -                      | I  | I   | I  | I  | P  | C  | I  | I  | P  | P  | 831  |          |
| Styrene derivative   | 1.08                                | 1.599                     | -            | -                                   | >300                      | -15           | -                      | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 758  |          |
| <b>Succinic acid derivatives</b><br>Dibutyl succinate        | 0.974                               | 1.428                     | -            | -                                   | 255                       | -19           | -                      | C  | C   | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 485  |          |
| <b>Sucrose derivatives</b><br>Sucrose octoacetate            | 1.28 <sup>h</sup>                   | -                         | 307          | -                                   | 260 @ 0.01mm.             | 89            | -                      | C  | -   | C  | C  | -  | -  | C  | -  | -  | -  | 1117   |          |
| Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (M)                              | 1.146                               | 1.4540                    | 260          | -                                   | 288                       | -             | -                      | P  | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | P  | -  | P  | 348  |          |
| Sucrose benzoate (hard resin modifier)                       | 1.25                                | 1.577                     | 260          | -                                   | -                         | 98            | -                      | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | 1146   |          |
| <b>Sulfonic acid derivatives</b><br>Benzenesulfonbutylamide  | 1.148                               | 1.525                     | -            | -                                   | 205-220 @ 10mm.           | -             | -                      | C  | C   | C  | C  | P  | I  | C  | -  | I  | P  | 129, 1107  |          |
| Benzenesulfonmethylamide (M)                                 | 1.26 <sup>h</sup>                   | -                         | 180          | -                                   | 220-230 @ 12mm.           | -             | -                      | C  | C   | C  | C  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 146, 719,<br>1107  |          |
| O and p-toluenesulfonamide (M)                               | 1.353                               | -                         | 208          | -                                   | 360                       | 105           | -                      | P  | P   | P  | C  | -  | I  | C  | I  | I  | I  | 738  |          |
| O and p-toluene-ethylsulfonamide (M)                         | 1.188                               | 1.540                     | 174          | 0.48 @ 150°C.<br>6.50 @ 200°C.      | 340                       | 18            | 425 @ 28°C.            | C  | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | C  | C  | I  | I  | 738  |          |
| n-Cyclohexyl p-toluenesulfonamide (M)                        | 1.125                               | -                         | -            | -                                   | 360                       | 86            | -                      | P  | P   | C  | C  | -  | P  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 738  |          |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAE = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>f</sup>Codes for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.  
<sup>g</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See end of chart, page 785, for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.  
<sup>h</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>i</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>j</sup>Pour point. <sup>k</sup>Calculated from 20/20°C. <sup>l</sup>Developed for polyvinyl alcohol.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

| Name <sup>a</sup>                             | Sp. Gr. <sup>a</sup><br>at<br>25°C. | R.I.<br>at<br>25°C. | F.P.,<br>°C. | V.P.,<br>mm. Hg.   | B.R.,<br>°C. | M.P.,<br>°C. | Vis-<br>cosity,<br>cp. | Compatibility with plastic <sup>†</sup> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | Manu-<br>facturers<br>and<br>suppliers <sup>‡</sup> |     |          |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|----------|
|   |                                     |                     |              |                    |              |              |                        | CA                                      | CAB | CN | EC | PM | PS | VA | VB |   | VC  | VCA      |
|   |                                     |                     |              |                    |              |              |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |          |
| <b>Benzoic acid derivatives (Cont'd)</b>      |                                     |                     |              |                    |              |              |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |          |
| Hydroxyalkyl benzene sulfonamide <sup>a</sup> | 1.24                                | 1.527               | -            | 240°C <sup>a</sup> | -            | <-20         | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | -  | C  | -  | I  | I  | 168   |     |          |
| Sulfonamide-formaldehyde (P)                  | 1.35                                | 1.430               | -            | -                  | -            | -            | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | P  | C   | 738 |          |
| Sulfonamide-formaldehyde (P)                  | 1.256                               | -                   | -            | -                  | -            | -            | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | P  | P   | 738 |          |
| Urea-formaldehyde-modified                    | 1.07                                | 1.477               | -            | -                  | -            | -            | -                      | P                                       | P   | C  | C  | I  | C  | C  | -  | P   | C   | 129      |
| Alkyl-sulfonic ester of phenol (M)            | 1.06                                | 1.500               | 200-230      | -                  | -            | -            | 90-120 <sup>a</sup>    | I                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | I  | -  | C   | C   | 146, 719 |
| <b>Tall oil derivative</b>                    |                                     |                     |              |                    |              |              |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |          |
| Methyl ester of tall oil (M)                  | 0.98                                | 1.492 <sup>a</sup>  | 171          | -                  | -            | -            | Approx. 23 @ 100°F     | P                                       | -   | P  | C  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C   | C   | 504      |
| Isocetyl ester of tall oil (M)                | 0.86                                | -                   | -            | -                  | -            | -            | -                      | -                                       | P   | C  | -  | -  | P  | C  | C  | C   | C   | 493      |
| <b>Tartaric acid derivatives</b>              |                                     |                     |              |                    |              |              |                        |   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |     |          |
| Dibutyl tartrate                              | 1.093                               | 1.447               | 170          | -                  | 292-312      | 20-22        | -                      | C                                       | C   | C  | C  | -  | C  | -  | -  | C   | C   | 94       |

<sup>a</sup>Code for column headings: Sp. Gr. = specific gravity; R.I. = refractive index; F.P. = flash point (Cleveland open cup); V.P. = vapor pressure; B.R. = boiling range; M.P. = melting point; CA = cellulose acetate; CAB = cellulose acetate butyrate; CN = cellulose nitrate; EC = ethyl cellulose; PM = polymethyl methacrylate; PS = polystyrene; VA = polyvinyl acetate; VB = polyvinyl butyral; VC = vinyl chloride; and VCA = vinyl chloride acetate.

<sup>†</sup>Code for compatibility: C = compatible, P = partially compatible, I = incompatible.  
<sup>‡</sup>Numbers refer to manufacturers and suppliers listed on page 815. See below for list of trade names and designations of suppliers.  
<sup>§</sup>(M) indicates monomeric; (P) indicates polymeric. <sup>¶</sup>Measurement made at 20°C. <sup>•</sup>Four point.

Trade names and designations of plasticizers

Numbers in parentheses indicate companies listed on page 815 which use these specific trade names or designations. These designations are

usually used for more than one plasticizer, the specific material being indicated by a following number, letter, or group of numbers or letters.

|                          |                      |                          |                     |                   |                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Abalyn (504)             | D.A.P. (536A)        | Hatco (474)              | Mesamoll (146, 719) | Picco (831)       | Super-Chlor (329)      |
| ABG (129)                | Deltaflex (917)      | Hatcol (474)             | Metalyn (504)       | Piccocizer (831)  |                        |
| Abitol (504)             | Dellatol (146, 719)  | HB (738)                 | Mobilsol (723)      | Piccolastic (831) | Tetronic (129)         |
| Acetin (146, 719)        | Diablo (320)         | Hercoflex (504)          | Monoplas (982)      | Plastigen (129)   | Thanol (585)           |
| Admex (103)              | Diacetin (146)       | Hercolyn (504)           | Monoplex (950)      | Plastolein (354)  | TP (1088)              |
| Adimoll (146, 719)       | Disfamoll (146, 719) | Hexaplas (206, 536, 537) | Monsanto (738)      | Plastomoll (129)  | Triacetin (146, 719)   |
| Adipol (371)             | Dow (330)            |                          | Morfex (839)        | Pliabrac (31)     | Triol (585)            |
| Aldo (464)               | Drapex (91)          | Isochemflex (577)        | MPS (519)           | Pluracol (129)    | Truflex (1070)         |
| AMS (72)                 | Drewmulse (812A)     | Isaplast PU (165)        |                     | Pluronic (129)    |                        |
| Aroclor (738)            |                      |                          | Natrochem (493)     | Polycin (748)     |                        |
|                          | Edenol (501)         | Jayflex (370)            | Nevillac (758)      | Polycizer (493)   | Ultramoll (146, 719)   |
| Benzoflex (1146)         | Emery (354)          | Jeffox (585)             | Neville (758)       | PX (1111)         | Unichlor (758)         |
| Bisoflex (132)           | Epoxol (1054)        |                          | Nevinol (758)       | 2-Pyrol (427)     | Uniflex (1116)         |
| Blandol (1192)           | Escoflex (345)       |                          | Nopco (770)         |                   | Unimoll (146, 719)     |
|                          | Estynox (748)        | Kenflex (605)            | Nopalcol (770)      | Quadrol (129)     | Upxox (577)            |
| Carbowax (1117)          | Ethosperse (464)     | Kenplast (605)           | Nuoplaz (1074)      |                   |                        |
| CD (172)                 |                      | Kesscoflex (94)          |                     | Resoflex (205)    |                        |
| Cereclor (206, 536, 537) | Flechchlor (827)     | Kodaflex (346)           | Palamoll (129)      | Rucoflex (961)    | Vereflex (1148)        |
| Chemial (228)            | Flexol (1117)        | KP (371)                 | Palatinal (129)     | RS (917)          | Vestablit Epoxi (1148) |
| Chlorez (329)            | Flexricin (748)      | Kronitex (371)           | Panaflex (72)       |                   | Vestinol (232)         |
| Chlorowax (320, 917)     |                      | Kronox (371)             | Paraplex (950)      | SAIB (346)        | Vircol (722)           |
| Citroflex (839)          | Gafanol (427)        |                          | Paricin (748)       | Santicizer (738)  | Vinylube (464)         |
| Clophen (146, 719)       | Gantrez (427)        | Lankroflex (536A)        | Paroil (329)        | Santolite (738)   |                        |
| Clorafin (504)           | Glaurin (464)        | Leflex (693)             | Pegosperse (464)    | Sherflex (997)    |                        |
| CPF (827)                | Gloria Kaydol (1192) | Lindol (1031)            | Peroxidol (917)     | Sicol (739)       | Wareflex (1162)        |
| CP-485 (519)             | Glycolube (464)      | Lipal (812A)             | Pfizer (839)        | SOA (1117)        | Wilmar (1192)          |
| Crestapol (982)          |                      | Loxiol (501)             | Phosflex (1031)     | Staflex (917)     | Witco (1195)           |
| Cryoflex (1162)          | Hallco (485)         | Lutanol (129)            | Phosgard (738)      | Starfol (103)     | Witcizer (1195)        |

"Reprinted from the October 1974 issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved."

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

# Manufacturers/suppliers of materials and equipment listed in charts.

Addresses appear in the Directory Section, p. 819.

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. AAA Plastics Equipment Co.                                   | 91. Argus Chemical Corp.   | 187. Bucher-Guyer, Ltd.  |
| 2. AEG Inolier-und Kunststoff GmbH                              | 92. Arkansas Co.   | 188. Buckman Laboratories International, Inc.                    |
| 3. AFEX AG  | 93. Arlon Products, Inc.   | 189. Budd Co./Polychem Div.                                      |
| 4. AGA Corp.  | 94. Armak Chemicals Div.   | 189A. Budd Plastic Products Div.                                 |
| 5. AKU Goodrich B.V.  | 95. Armen, Inc.  | 190. Buhler Bros. (England), Ltd.                                |
| 6. AMSCO Div., Union Oil Co. of Calif.                          | 96. Armstrong Cork Co.   | 191. Bulova Watch Co.  |
| 7. AMUT S.p.A.  | 97. Armstrong Products Co., Inc.   | 192. Butler Mfg. Co., Salina Div.                                |
| 8. ARCO Chemical Co.  | 98. Aro Corp.  | 193. CDI Dispersions   |
| 9. ARCO/Polymers, Inc.  | 99. Arrow Industries Inc.  | 195. CIBA-GEIGY Marienberg GmbH                                  |
| 10. A & S Corp.   | 100. Artmor Plastics Corp.   | 196. CIBA-GEIGY Corp., Polymer Additives Dept.                   |
| 11. A.S.C. Industries Inc.                                      | 101. Arvey Corp., Lamcote Div.   | 197. CIBA-GEIGY Corp., Plastics & Additives Div.                 |
| 11A. ASEA   | 101A. Asahi Chemical Industries Co., Ltd.  | 198. CIBA-GEIGY (UK) Ltd.  |
| 12. Aarlite, Inc.   | 101B. Asahi-Dow, Ltd.  | 199. CIBA-GEIGY Ltd., Plastics Dept.                             |
| 13. Abbott Machinery Div., U.S. Packaging Corp.                 | 101C. Asahi Glass Co., Ltd.  | 200. CTL-Dixie, Inc.   |
| 14. Aceto Chemical Co., Inc.                                    | 102. Asahi Yukiaki Kogyo Co., Ltd.   | 201. Cabot Titanita, Inc., Cabot Corp.                           |
| 15. Acme Plastics Machinery Corp.                               | 103. Ashland Chemical Co., Div. Ashland Oil & Refining Co.                           | 202. Cadillac Plastics & Chemical Co.                            |
| 16. Acme Resin Co., Unit of CPC International                   |  | 203. Califoam Div., Mobay Chemical Co.                           |
| 17. Adams & Associates, Inc.                                    | 104. Associated Lead Mfg., Ltd.  | 204. Callery Chemical Co., Div. Mine Safety Appliances Co.       |
| 18. Adams Bros. Plastics  | 105. Astronautic Industries, Inc.  | 205. Cambridge Industries Co.                                    |
| 20. Adell Plastics, Inc.  | 106. Athena Controls, Inc.   | 206. Candian Industries, Ltd., Industrial Chemicals Div.         |
| 21. Adem Works  | 107. Atlantic Laminates, Div. Oak Industries, Inc.                                   | 207. Canada Machinery Corp.                                      |
| 22. Advanced Machine Planning, Inc.                             | 108. Atlantic Powdered Metals, Inc.  | 208. Canrad Hanovia Industries, Inc.                             |
| 23. Air Products & Chemicals, Inc.                              | 109. Atlas Coatings Corp.  | 209. Caradeco Div., Scovill Mfg. Co.                             |
| 24. Air-Vac, Inc.   | 110. Atlas Hydraulic Div., Hussong-Walker Davis                                      | 210. Carborundum Co.   |
| 25. Akron Extruders, Sub. Bolton-Emerson, Inc.                  | 111. Atlas Machine & Tool Corp.  | 211. Cardinal Chemical Co.                                       |
| 26. Akzo Chemie nv  | 112. Atlas Minerals & Chemicals Div., ESB, Inc.                                      | 212. Carlon, an Indian Head Co.                                  |
| 26A. Akzo Chemie GmbH (Interstab)                               | 113. Atlas Vap Machine Div., Planet Products Corp.                                   | 213. Carolina Color Corp.  |
| 26B. Akzo Chemie U.K. Ltd., Interstab Div.                      | 114. Autojector, Inc.  | 214. Carpenter, E.R., Co.  |
| 27. Akzo Plastics nv  | 115. Automatic Packaging Machinery Co.   | 215. Carus Chemical Co., Inc.                                    |
| 28. Alambres Dominicanos C por A                                | 116. Automatic Timing & Controls, Inc.   | 216. Carver, Fred S., Inc.                                       |
| 29. Al-Be Industries, Inc.                                      | 117. Automation Devices, Inc.  | 217. Castall, Inc.   |
| 30. Albis Corp.   | 118. Automation Products, Inc.   | 218. Castles Piping Systems, Inc.                                |
| 31. Albright & Wilson, Ltd., Industrial Chemicals Div.          | 119. Auto-Place, Inc.  | 219. Celanese Plastics Co.                                       |
| 32. Alcan Metal Powders, Div. Alcan Aluminum Corp.              | 120. Autotron, Inc.  | 221. Cement Asbestos Products Co.                                |
| 33. Alchem Plastics, Inc.                                       | 121. Auto-Vac Co.  | 222. Certain-Teed Products Corp., Plastics Div.                  |
| 34. Alcolac, Inc.   | 122. Avecor, Inc.  | 223. Chase Chemical Corp.  |
| 35. Alframine Corp.   | 123. Avioplastique, S.A. (KAP)   | 224. Chemanox, Inc.  |
| 36. Alliance Mold Co., Molding Equipment Div.                   | 124. Avnet Machinery, Div. Avnet, Inc.   | 225. Chemetron Corp., Inorganic Chemicals Div.                   |
| 37. Allied Chemical Corp., Plastics Div.                        | 125. Avnet Shaw Div., Avnet, Inc.  | 226. Chemetron Corp., Organic Chemicals Div.                     |
| 37A. Allied Chemical Corp., Specialty Chemicals Div.            | 126. Axel Plastics Research Laboratories, Inc.                                       | 227. Chemetron Corp., Pigments Div.                              |
| 38. Allied Color Industries, Inc.                               | 127. Aztec Chemicals, Div. Dart Industries, Inc.                                     | 228. Chemical Farmaceutici S.p.A.                                |
| 39. Allwood Hydraulic Press Co.                                 | 128. BASF Canada, Ltd.   | 229. Chemical Development Corp.                                  |
| 40. Alnor Instrument Co.  | 129. BASF Wyandotte Corp.  | 230. Chemical Products Corp.                                     |
| 41. Alpha-Monarch Corp.   | 130. BASF AG   | 231. Chemical Sales Co.  |
| 42. Alpine American Corp.                                       | 131. B.B.I., Inc.  | 232. Chemische Werke Huls AG                                     |
| 43. Aluminum Co. of America                                     | 132. BP-Chemicals International, UK Plastics Dept.                                   | 233. Chemplex Co.  |
| 44. Anaco, Inc.   | 134. Babcock & Wilcox Co., Refractories Div.   | 234. Chevron Chemical Co.  |
| 45. Amacoil Machinery, Inc.                                     | 135. Bailey, J.W., Machinery, Ltd.   | 234A. Chisso Corp.   |
| 45A. Amcel, Ltd.  | 136. Bakelite, La.   | 235. Chroma Corp.  |
| 46. Amco Plastic Processors, Inc., Colorant Div.                | 137. Bakelite Xylonite, Ltd.   | 236. Cincinnati Development & Mfg. Co.                           |
| 47. American Acrylic Corp.                                      | 138. Baker Castor Oil Co., Product Development                                       | 237. Cincinnati Milacron Austria GmbH                            |
| 48. American Barmag Corp.                                       | 139. Baker Perkins, Inc.   | 238. Cincinnati Milacron Chemicals, Inc.                         |
| 50. American Chemical Corp.                                     | 140. Barber-Colman Co., Industrial Instruments Div.                                  | 239. Cincinnati Milacron, Plastics Machinery Div.                |
| 51. American Cyanamid Co., Industrial Chemicals & Plastics Div. | 141. Barnes Engineering Co.  | 240. Cities Service Co.  |
| 52. American Cyanamid Co., Elastomers & Polymer Additives Dept. | 142. Barr Polymer Systems, Inc.  | 241. Cities Service Co., Plastics Div.                           |
| 53. American Cyanamid Co., Dies & Chemicals Dept.               | 143. Battenfeld Corp. of America   | 242. Claremont Polychemical Corp.                                |
| 54. American Cyanamid Co., Plastics Div.                        | 144. Bausano & Figli   | 243. Clifton Hydraulic Press Co.                                 |
| 55. American Hoechst Corp.                                      | 145. Baychem Corp., Verona Div.  | 244. Clow Corp.  |
| 56. American Hoechst Corp., Film Div.                           | 146. Bayer AG  | 245. Clow Corp., Plastics Div.                                   |
| 57. American Hoechst Corp., Chemicals & Plastics Div.           | 147. Beckman Instruments, Inc.   | 246. Colonial Kolonite Co.                                       |
| 58. American Hydrotherm Corp., Sub. Ecological Science Corp.    | 148. Beette Plastics, Inc.   | 248. Color Chip Corp.  |
| 59. American Instrument Co., Div. Travenol Laboratories, Inc.   | 149. Bekum Maschinenfabriken GmbH  | 249. Colorco, Inc.   |
| 60. American Insulator Corp.                                    | 150. Belding Chemical Industries   | 251. Comet Industries, Inc.                                      |
| 61. American Packaging Corp.                                    | 151. Beloit Corp., Plastics Machinery Div.   | 252. Commercial Solvents Corp.                                   |
| 61A. American Polymers, Inc.                                    | 152. Berdon, Inc.  | 253. Compo Industries, Inc.                                      |
| 62. American Pyroxylin Corp.                                    | 153. Berges, C.W., Maschinenfabrik   | 254. Conair, Waeschle Systems, Inc.                              |
| 63. American Renolit Corp.                                      | 154. Bernal Foam Products Co.  | 255. Conap, Inc.   |
| 64. American Resin Corp.  | 155. Berstroff, Hermann, Maschinenbau GmbH (Transmare Corp., U.S. Rep.)              | 257. Conoco Chemicals, Div. Continental Oil Co.                  |
| 65. American Stuebbe Div., Demag Plastic Machinery              | 156. Betol Machinery, Ltd.   | 258. Conolite Div., Woodall Industries, Inc.                     |
| 67. American Thermoplastics Corp.                               | 157. Bielloni Construzioni Italiane  | 259. Conrac Corp., Cramer Div.                                   |
| 68. Americhem, Inc.   | 158. Billion S.A.  | 260. Consoweld Corp.   |
| 69. Ames, B.C., Co.   | 159. Bin-Dicator Co.   | 261. Construcciones Margarit S.L.                                |
| 70. Ametek/Instruments and Controls                             | 160. Bipel International, Inc., (Sales Ramco)  | 262. Continental Oil Co.   |
| 71. Ametek/Westchester Plastics                                 | 161. Black Clawson Co., Dilts Div.   | 263. Continental Plastics Industries, Inc.                       |
| 72. Amoco Chemicals Corp.                                       | 162. Blane Chemical Div., Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.                                  | 264. Control Process, Inc.                                       |
| 73. Amoco Chemicals Corp., Industrial Products Div.             | 163. Bleiberger Bergwerks Union  | 265. Cooke Color & Chemical Div., Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.      |
| 74. Ampacet Corp.   | 164. Robert Machine Corp. (U.S. rep. for Mauser KG)                                  | 267. Cosden Oil & Chemical Co.                                   |
| 75. Amprobe Instrument  | 165. Bohme, Dr. Th., KG  | 267A. Cosmo Plastics Co.   |
| 76. An-Cor Industrial Plastics, Inc.                            | 166. Bolling, Stewart, & Co., Div. Intercole Automation, Inc.                        | 268. Cosmoplastics S.R.L.  |
| 77. Anderson Development Co.                                    | 167. Bolton-Emerson, Inc.  | 268A. Cottrell Paper Co., Inc.                                   |
| 78. Andouart, Societe des Etablissements                        | 168. Bone Cravens, Ltd.  | 269. Covema Plastics Processing Machinery, Covema SRL            |
| 79. Andria Plastics Corp.                                       | 169. Borden Chemical Corp., Thermoplastic Div.                                       | 270. Coz Chemical Co., Div. Allied Products Corp.                |
| 80. Ankerwerk, Div. Demag Machinery Group                       | 170. Borden Chemical, Div. Borden, Inc.  | 271. Cresline Plastics Pipe Co., Inc.                            |
| 81. Ankerwerk Nurnberg GmbH                                     | 171. Borg-Warner Corp., Chemicals-Plastics   | 272. Crest-Foam Corp.  |
| 82. Apache Foam Products, Div. Millmaster Onyx Corp.            | 172. Boron Oil Co.   | 273. Crimsco, Inc.   |
| 83. Applied Fluidics, Inc.                                      | 174. Brabender, C.W., Instruments, Inc.  | 274. Crompton & Knowles Corp., Chemicals Group                   |
| 84. Applied Plastics Co.  | 175. Bradley & Turton, Ltd.  | 275. Crompton & Knowles Corp., Plastics Color Div.               |
| 85. Applied Systems Corp.                                       | 176. Brandenburger, Jouchim, Spezialmaschinenbau                                     | 275A. Crown Engineered Materials, Div. Crown-Line Plastics, Inc. |
| 86. Aquitaine-Organico  | 177. Brandywine Fibre Products Co.   | 276. Crown Products Corp.  |
| 87. Aragon Div., Certain-Teed Machinery Corp.                   | 178. British Celanese, Ltd.  | 277. Crown Zellerbach Corp.                                      |
| 88. Arapahoe Chemicals, Div. Syntex Corp.                       | 179. British Industrial Plastics, Ltd., Engineering Div. (U.S. sales rep. Ramco Ind) | 278. Cupples Conoid Pipe, Inc.                                   |
| 89. Arburg Maschinenfabrik                                      | 180. British Oxygen Chemicals, Ltd.  | 279. Curry Arts Molding & Laminating Co.                         |
| 90. Argus Chemical Corp., Halby Div.                            | 181. Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.                                       | 280. Curtin-Horbert Co.  |
|   | 182. Brooks Instrument Div., Emerson Electric Co.                                    | 281. Curwen & Newbery, Ltd.                                      |
|   | 183. Brown Machine Div., Koehring Co.  | 282. Custom Chemicals Co., Inc.                                  |
|   | 184. Brown Plastics Engineering Co., Inc.  | 283. Customcolor, Inc.   |
|   | 185. Brummer & Co. (Dummat)  | 284. Custom Compounding Corp.                                    |
|   | 186. Brunswick Corp., Technical Products Div.  | 285. Custom Machine Design Corp.                                 |
|   |  | 285A. Custom Resins Inc.   |
|   |  | 286. DSM   |

\*Reprinted from the October 1974 Issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

|       |  |       |  |       |   |
|-------|--|-------|--|-------|---|
| 286A. | Dai Nippon Ink & Chemical Inc.                               | 385.  | Ferro Corp., Color Div.                                  | 480.  | Gulf Oil Chemicals Co., Gulf Adhesives                                    |
| 287.  | Dai Nippon Tokyo Co.   | 386.  | Ferro Corp., Composites Div.                             | 481.  | Gulf Oil Chemicals, Plastics Div.   |
| 288.  | Daicel, Ltd.   | 386A. | Ferro Chemical, Div. of Ferro Corp.                      | 482.  | Gyromat Corp.   |
| 289.  | Daikin Kogyo Co., Ltd.                                       | 387.  | Ferry Machine Co.  | 483.  | HITCO, Defense Products Div.  |
| 290.  | Dake Corp.   | 388.  | Fibco Plastics, Inc.                                     | 484.  | Haake, Inc.   |
| 291.  | Daniels Hamilton, Ltd.                                       | 388.  | Fibco Plastics, Inc.                                     | 485.  | Hall, C.P., Co.   |
| 292.  | Daniel Machine Corp.   | 389.  | Fibercast Co., Div. Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.          | 486.  | Hallikainen Instruments   |
| 293.  | Danson Corp., Ltd.   | 390.  | Fiberfil Div., Dart Industries, Inc.                     | 487.  | Hammond Plastics, Inc.  |
| 294.  | Dart Industries Inc., Chemical Group                         | 391.  | Fiberite Corp.   | 489.  | Harrel, Inc.  |
| 297.  | Davies Nitrate Co.   | 392.  | Fincoir Div., North American Rockwell                    | 490.  | Harshaw Chemical Co., Div. Kewanee Oil Co.                                |
| 298.  | Davis, Frank D., Co., Sub. Rockwood Industries, Inc.         | 393.  | Fine Organics, Inc.                                      | 491.  | Harte & Co., Inc., Sub. Diamond Shamrock Corp.                            |
| 299.  | Davis Meter & Supply Co.                                     | 394.  | Firestone Plastics Co., Div. Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. | 492.  | Harvey Hubbell, Inc., Plastics Div.                                       |
| 300.  | Davis-Standard/Goulding/Hobbs Div., Crompton & Knowles Corp. | 395.  | Firestone Synthetic Fibers Co.                           | 493.  | Harwick Chemical Corp.  |
| 301.  | Dayco Corp., Packaging Film Div.                             | 396.  | Firestone Synthetic Rubber & Latex Co.                   | 494.  | Hasting Plastics, Inc.  |
| 302.  | Day-Glo Color Corp.  | 397.  | Fischer Blow Molding Equipment                           | 495.  | Havag Industries  |
| 303.  | DeBell & Richardson, Inc.                                    | 398.  | Fischer & Porter Co.                                     | 495A. | Hawley Products Co.   |
| 304.  | Decar Plastics Corp.   | 399.  | Fischer Scientific Co.                                   | 496.  | Haysite Div., Synthane-Taylor Corp.                                       |
| 305.  | Decor Laminates, Inc.  | 399A. | Fischer-Voith Plastics Machines, Inc.                    | 497.  | Hayssen Mfg. Co.  |
| 306.  | Deelite Blacklite Corp.                                      | 400.  | Fjellman American, Inc.                                  | 498.  | Heath Techno Corp., Precision Structures Div.                             |
| 307.  | Deerfield Plastics Co., Inc.                                 | 401.  | Flexible Products Co.                                    | 499.  | Heil Process Equipment Corp.  |
| 308.  | DeGussa, Inc.  | 402.  | Flexipat, Inc.   | 499A. | Helman Co., E. Div. U.S. Industries Inc.                                  |
| 309.  | Dekoron Div., Samuel Moore & Co.                             | 403.  | Flex-O-Glass, Inc., Plastics Div.                        | 500.  | Henkel, Inc., Chemical Specialties Div.                                   |
| 310.  | Delavan Mfg. Co.   | 404.  | Flintkote Co.  | 501.  | Henkel International GmbH   |
| 312.  | Delta-Chicago Inc., Clad Rex Div.                            | 405.  | Florin, Ltd.   | 502.  | Herbert Associates, Ltd.  |
| 313.  | Demag Kunststofftechnik GmbH                                 | 406.  | Fluidyne Instrumentation                                 | 503.  | Herbert Machine Tools, Ltd.   |
| 314.  | Denki Kagaku Kogyo K.K.                                      | 407.  | Fluorocarbon Co.   | 504.  | Hercules, Inc.  |
| 315.  | Design Center, Inc.  | 408.  | Ford Motor Co., Paint & Vinyl Operations                 | 507.  | Hightemp Resins, Inc.   |
| 316.  | Devcon Corp.   | 409.  | Formica Corp.  | 508.  | Hillard Industries, Inc.  |
| 317.  | Dew-Foam Industries  | 410.  | Formica, Ltd.  | 509.  | Hills-McCanna Div., Fenwal Corp.  |
| 318.  | Di-Acro, Div. Houdaille Industries, Inc.                     | 411.  | Fortin Laminating, Div. Monogram Industries, Inc.        | 510.  | Hilton-Davis Chemical Co.   |
| 320.  | Diamond Shamrock Chemical Co., Plastics Div.                 | 412.  | Fortin Plastics, Inc.                                    | 511.  | Hitachi Chemical Co., Ltd.  |
| 320A. | Dia-Premix Co., Ltd.   | 413.  | Foster Grant Co.   | 512.  | Hobbs Mfg. Co., Davis Standard Div.                                       |
| 321.  | Dillon, W. C., & Co.   | 414.  | Fostoria Fannon, Inc.                                    | 513.  | Hobbs-Williams Machinery, Ltd.  |
| 322.  | Dimensional Pigments, Inc.                                   | 415.  | Foxboro Co.  | 514.  | Hoke, Inc.  |
| 323.  | Ditron, S.R.L.   | 416.  | Fox Valve Development Co.                                | 515.  | Honumel, O. Co.   |
| 324.  | Dixon Corp.  | 417.  | Franklin Fibre-Lamitex Corp.                             | 517.  | Honeywell, Apparatus Controls   |
| 324A. | Dodge Fluorglas, Dodge Industries Inc., Oak Materials Group  | 418.  | Freeman Chemical Corp., Sub. H. H. Robertson Co.         | 518.  | Honeywell, Industrial Div.  |
| 325.  | Dohrman Envirotech   | 419.  | French Oil Mill Machinery Co.                            | 519.  | Hooker Chemical Corp.   |
| 326.  | Doici, Ing. L., S.p.A.                                       | 420.  | Fried Novelties  | 521.  | Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., Uniloy Div.                                    |
| 327.  | Donray Products Co.  | 421.  | Frieseke & Hoepfner GmbH                                 | 522.  | Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., Reynolds Chemical Products Div.                |
| 328.  | Double A Products Co., Sub Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.           | 422.  | Frilvam S.p.A.   | 523.  | Horton Hydraulics, Div. Edward Horton Co.                                 |
| 329.  | Dover Chemical Corp.   | 423.  | Froendenberger Maschinen & Apparatebau GmbH              | 524.  | Houghton, E.F., & Co.   |
| 330.  | Dow Chemical Corp.   | 423A. | Fudow Chemical Co.                                       | 525.  | Howard Industries, Inc.   |
| 331.  | Dow Corning Corp.  | 424.  | Fuller Co.   | 526.  | Howe Industries, Inc.   |
| 332.  | Drabert Sothe, Maschinenfabrik                               | 425.  | Furane Plastics, Inc.                                    | 527.  | Howell Industries, Inc.   |
| 332A. | Drainage Engineering Co.                                     | 426.  | Furukawa Electric Co.                                    | 528.  | Hull Corp.  |
| 333.  | Drouet-Diamond   | 427.  | GAF Corp.  | 529.  | Humphrey Chemicals Corp.  |
| 334.  | Dunning & Boschert Press Co.                                 | 428.  | G.B.F. Costruzioni Meccaniche S.p.A.                     | 530.  | Hunkar Laboratories, Inc.   |
| 335.  | du Pont, E.I., de Nemours & Co., Inc.                        | 429.  | GKN Winder Ltd.  | 531.  | Hupfield Bros.  |
| 335A. | du Pont, E.I., de Nemours & Co., Inc., Film Div.             | 430.  | GSE, Inc.  | 532.  | Husky Injection Molding Systems, Ltd.                                     |
| 335B. | du Pont, E.I., de Nemours & Co., Inc., Textile Fibers Div.   | 431.  | GSE, Inc.  | 533.  | Hydrates, Inc.  |
| 336.  | Durez Div., Hooker Chemical Corp.                            | 432.  | Gammalux, Inc.   | 534.  | Hydrodynamics, American Instruments Co., Div. Travenol Lab., Inc.         |
| 337.  | Dynachem Corp.   | 433.  | Garden State Chemical                                    | 535.  | Hysol Div., Dexter Corp.  |
| 338.  | Dynamit Nobel AG   | 434.  | Gardner Laboratory, Inc.                                 | 535A. | IBM   |
| 339.  | Dynamit Nobel of America, Inc.                               | 435.  | Gart Mfg. Co.  | 536.  | ICI America, Inc.   |
| 340.  | Dynisco  | 436.  | Geiman, Herman A., Co.                                   | 536A. | ICI Lankro Plasticizers Ltd.  |
| 341.  | EG & G, Cambridge Systems                                    | 437.  | Gem-O-Lite Plastics Corp.                                | 537.  | ICI Ltd., Plastics Div.   |
| 342.  | Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc.                                | 438.  | General Color Co., Div. H. Kohnstamm Co.                 | 538.  | IRIS Corp., Sub American Silk Label Mfg. Co.                              |
| 343.  | Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc., Chemicals & Fibers Div.       | 439.  | General Engineering Co.                                  | 539.  | ITT Thompson, Plastics Div.   |
| 344.  | Eagle Signal, a Systems Div. G & W Industries                | 440.  | General Electric Co., Industrial Control Products Div.   | 540.  | ITT Vulcan Electric   |
| 345.  | East Coast Chemicals Co.                                     | 441.  | General Electric Co., Industrial Sales Div.              | 541.  | Idemitsu Petrochemical Co.  |
| 346.  | Eastman Chemical Products                                    | 442.  | General Electric Co., Insulating Materials Dept.         | 542.  | Identification Service Corp.  |
| 347.  | Egan Machinery Co.   | 443.  | General Electric Co., Laminated Products Dept.           | 544.  | Ikegai Iron Works, Ltd.   |
| 349.  | Electric Trading Co.   | 444.  | General Electric Co., Engineering Polymers Product Dept. | 546.  | Illig, Adolf, Maschinenbau  |
| 350.  | Electro-Flex Heat, Inc.                                      | 444A. | General Electric Co., Plastics Div.                      | 547.  | Ingersoll-Rand/Negri Bossi Div.   |
| 351.  | Electro-Mechano Co.  | 444B. | General Electric Co., Noryl Operations                   | 550.  | Incoe Corp.   |
| 352.  | Emerson & Cuming, Inc.                                       | 445.  | General Electric Co., Silicone Products Dept.            | 551.  | Indev, Inc.   |
| 353.  | Emser Werke AG   | 445A. | General Electric Plastic NV                              | 552.  | Indol Chemical Co.  |
| 354.  | Emery Industries, Inc.                                       | 446.  | General Foam Plastics Corp.                              | 553.  | Indussa Corp.   |
| 355.  | Engel, Ludwig, KG  | 446A. | General Industries Co.                                   | 554.  | Industrial Chemical & Dye Co., Inc.                                       |
| 356.  | Engineering Plastics, Inc.                                   | 446B. | General Instrument Corp., Semi Conductor Div.            | 554A. | Industrial Dielectrics Inc.   |
| 356A. | Engineering Plastics Ltd.                                    | 447.  | General Mills Chemicals, Inc.                            | 555.  | Industrial Nucleonics Corp.   |
| 357.  | Engineering Plastic Machinery Co.                            | 448.  | General Plastics Corp.                                   | 556.  | Industrial Plastic & Bearing Sales Div.                                   |
| 358.  | Enka Glanzstoff Plastic NV, Engineering Plastics Dept.       | 449.  | General Plastics Mfg. Co.                                | 557.  | Industrial Plastic Fabricators, Inc.                                      |
| 359.  | Erie Foundry Co.   | 450.  | General Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Plastics Div.        | 558.  | Industrial Temperature Control Co.  |
| 360.  | Eronel Industries  | 451.  | Getran, Inc.   | 559.  | Industrial Timer Corp.  |
| 361.  | Esgo Plastics Machinery, Ltd.                                | 452.  | Getty Machine & Mold, Inc.                               | 560.  | Industrie-Werke Karlsruhe A.G., Packaging Machinery Div.                  |
| 361A. | Essex International Inc., Copolymer Products                 | 453.  | Gifford-Hill Co., Inc.                                   | 561.  | Infra Systems, Inc., Sub. Industrial Nucleonics                           |
| 362.  | Essex Wire Corp.   | 454.  | Gilman Bros. Co.   | 562.  | Infrared Industries, Inc., Electronics                                    |
| 362A. | Ethyl Corp., Industrial Chemicals Div.                       | 455.  | Gilman Bros. Co.   | 563.  | Inmont Corp.  |
| 363.  | Ethyl Corp., Polymer Div.                                    | 456.  | Glamorgan Pipe & Foundry Co.                             | 564.  | Insulating Fabricators of New England, Inc.                               |
| 364.  | Eurotherm Corp.  | 457.  | Glassoid Plastics, Inc.                                  | 567.  | International Foam Div., Holiday Inns of America, Inc.                    |
| 365.  | European Plastic Machinery Mfg. Co.                          | 458.  | Glastic Corp.  | 568.  | International Industrial Products Corp.                                   |
| 366.  | Evans Chemetics, Inc.  | 459.  | Glidden Pigments, SCM Corp.                              | 569.  | Interox Chemicals, Ltd.   |
| 366A. | Ex-Cell-O  | 460.  | Glittertex Corp.   | 570.  | Interplastics Corp., Commercial Resins Div.                               |
| 367.  | Extruders, Inc.  | 461.  | Global Process Equipment, Inc.                           | 571.  | Interstab, Ltd.   |
| 368.  | Extrudyne Co.  | 462.  | Gloucester Engineering Co., Inc.                         | 572.  | Ionac Chemical Co., Div. of Sybron Corp.                                  |
| 369.  | Exxon Chemical Co. U.S.A., Film Div.                         | 463.  | Glucoc   | 573.  | Iron, Inc.  |
| 370.  | Exxon Chemical Co. U.S.A., Plastics Lab.                     | 464.  | Glyco Chemicals, Inc.                                    | 574.  | Ishihara Sangyo Kaisha Ltd., International Sales Dept.                    |
| 371.  | FMC Corp., Industrial Chemicals Div.                         | 465.  | Gold Leaf & Metallic Powders, Inc.                       | 575.  | Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., Industrial Machinery Div. |
| 372.  | FMC Corp., Packaging Machinery Div.                          | 466.  | Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co.                            | 577.  | Isochem Resins Co.  |
| 373.  | FMC Corp., Parts & Materials Handling Div.                   | 467.  | Goodyear Aerospace Corp.                                 | 578.  | Isola S.p.A.  |
| 374.  | Fabricon Products, Div. Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc.        | 469.  | Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div.                | 579.  | Isola Werke AG  |
| 375.  | Fahr Bucher GmbH   | 469A. | Gould Inc., Electric Motor Div.                          | 580.  | Iten Fibre Co.  |
| 376.  | Fairmount Chemical Co.                                       | 470.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Construction Products Div.           | 581.  | Jaco Mfg. Co.   |
| 377.  | Fanco Plastics Mfg. Co., Div. Familien Corp.                 | 471.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Cryovac Div.                         | 582.  | Jamieson Laboratories   |
| 378.  | Farbwerke Hoechst AG   | 472.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Davison Chemical Div.                | 582A. | Japan Interstab Ltd.  |
| 379.  | Farral Co., Div. USM Corp.                                   | 473.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Eilay Rubber Div.                    | 583.  | Japan Steel Works, Ltd.   |
| 380.  | Fast Heat Element Mfg. Co.                                   | 474.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Hatco Chemical Div.                  | 584.  | Jarecki Corp.   |
| 380A. | Federal Mogul Corp., Colonial Plastics Div.                  | 475.  | Grace, W.R., & Co., Marco Chemical Div.                  | 585.  | Jefferson Chemical Co., Inc.  |
| 381.  | Fellows Corp.  | 476.  | Graham Engineering Corp.                                 | 586.  | Jeffrey Mfg. Co.  |
| 382.  | Felten & Guillaume Dielektra AG                              | 477.  | Great Lakes Chemical Corp.                               | 587.  | Jet Stream Plastics, Ralph Jones Co.                                      |
| 383.  | Fenwal, Inc.   | 478.  | Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co., Mineral Products Div.      | 588.  | Joanna Western Mills Co., Plastic Fabric Div.                             |
| 384.  | Ferguson, James, & Sons, Ltd.                                | 479.  | Guardian Chemical Corp.                                  | 589.  | Johns-Manville  |
|       |  | 479A. | Guardian Electric Mfg. Co.                               | 590.  | Johnson Plastics Machinery Div., Leesona Corp.                            |

\*Reprinted from the October 1974 Issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

|       |   |       |  |       |  |
|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|
| 591.  | Jomar Industries, Inc.  | 702.  | Merck Chemical Div., Merck & Co.                                   | 806A. | Otalite Co., Ltd.                                    |
| 592.  | Jordon Controls, Inc.   | 703.  | Metalmecanica Plast S.p.A  | 807.  | Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp                        |
| 593.  | Jordon Valve Div., Richards Industries, Inc.                  | 704.  | Mica Corp.   | 808.  | PF/D/Penn Color, Inc                                 |
| 594.  | Kalle Aktiengesellschaft                                      | 705.  | Michel, M., & Co., Inc.  | 809.  | PPG Industries, Inc., Chemical Div.                  |
| 595.  | Kanegafuchi Chemical Industries Co., Ltd.                     | 706.  | Michigan Chemical Corp   | 810.  | PPG Industries, Inc., Coating & Resins Div.          |
| 596.  | Kard Corp.  | 707.  | Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co.                                     | 811.  | PVO International, Inc                               |
| 597.  | Kato-Riki Mfg. Co   | 708.  | Midland-Ross Corp., Hartig-Machinery Div.                          | 811A. | Pacific Plastic Pipe Co                              |
| 598.  | Kaufman SA  | 708A. | Midland-Ross Corp., Unit Plastics Div                              | 812.  | Pacific Resins & Chemicals, Inc., Plastics Div.      |
| 599.  | Kautex Machines, Inc.   | 709.  | Midwest Mfg. Corp  | 812A. | Pacific Vegetable Oil Corp                           |
| 599A. | Kawaguchi Ltd   | 710.  | Miljac, Inc.   | 813.  | Package Machinery Co., Reed-Prentice Div             |
| 600.  | Kayness, Inc.   | 711.  | Miller, Harry, Corp  | 814.  | Packaging Industries Sales Corp.                     |
| 601.  | Kay-Fries Chemicals, Inc.                                     | 712.  | Millmaster Onyx Corp.  | 815.  | Pak-A-Matic Equipment, Ltd.                          |
| 603.  | Keil Chemical Co.   | 714.  | Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Co   | 816.  | Pall Corp  |
| 604.  | Kelley-Pickering Chemical Corp                                | 715.  | Mitsubishi Monsanto Chemical Co.                                   | 817.  | Pan Chemical Corp                                    |
| 605.  | Kenrich Petrochemicals, Inc.                                  | 716.  | Mitsubishi Plastics Industries, Ltd.                               | 818.  | Pantastate Co.                                       |
| 606.  | Kenro Corp  | 717.  | Mitsubishi Rayon Co.   | 819.  | Paramount Industries, Inc                            |
| 607.  | Kent Cambridge Instrument Co., Div. Kent Cambridge Corp       | 718.  | Mitsui Petrochemical Industries, Ltd.                              | 820.  | Parnall & Sons, Ltd                                  |
| 608.  | Kent Machine Co., Div. Lamson & Sessions Co.                  | 718A. | Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals, Inc.                                      | 822.  | Partlow Corp   |
| 609.  | Kerona, Inc.  | 719.  | Mobay Chemical Co., Div. Baychem Corp                              | 823.  | Pasadena Hydraulics, Inc                             |
| 610.  | Kerona Plastics Extrusion Co.                                 | 720.  | Mobil Chemical Co., Films Dept.                                    | 824.  | Pasarc Color & Chemical Co                           |
| 611.  | Kerr-McGee Chemical Corp                                      | 722.  | Mobil Chemical Co., Industrial Chemicals                           | 825.  | Pathex (Canada) Ltd                                  |
| 612.  | Kiefel GmbH   | 723.  | Mobil Oil Corp   | 827.  | Pearsall Chemical Co                                 |
| 613.  | Killion Extruders, Inc.                                       | 724.  | Modern Controls, Inc.  | 827A. | Peerless Plastics, Inc                               |
| 614.  | Kleen Chemical Mfg Co   | 725.  | Modern Plastics Machinery Corp., Injection Molding Div             | 828.  | Peiron Corp  |
| 615.  | Kleinwelters Industrie-Compagnie GmbH                         | 726.  | Moi Packaging Industries Sales Corp - U.S. Rep.                    | 829.  | Pemco Products, SCM Corp.                            |
| 616.  | Klockner-Moeller GmbH   | 727.  | Mokan Div., Protective Closures Co.                                | 830.  | Penick, S.B., & Co., Parsons-Plymouth Chemical Group |
| 617.  | Knox, Inc., Controls Div                                      | 728.  | Molded Fiber Glass Co  | 831.  | Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corp                |
| 618.  | Koch, H., & Sons, Inc.  | 729.  | Molex Products Co  | 832.  | Pennwalt Corp., Harchem Div                          |
| 619.  | Koehring Co., HPM Div   | 730.  | Monitor Equipment Corp   | 833.  | Pennwalt Corp., Lucidol Div                          |
| 619A. | Koehring Co., Prodx, HPM Div.                                 | 731.  | Monitor Mfg., Inc.   | 834.  | Pennwalt Corp., Plastics Dept.                       |
| 620.  | Kohler General, Inc.  | 732.  | Mono-Sol Div., Chris Craft Industries, Inc.                        | 835.  | Penreco, Inc., Div. of Pennzoil Co                   |
| 621.  | Kohnstamm, H., & Co.  | 733.  | Montrose Chemical Div., Sobin Chemicals, Inc.                      | 836.  | Permal, Inc.   |
| 622.  | Kohnstamm Co., Ltd.   | 734.  | Mooney Chemicals, Inc.   | 837.  | Perstrop AB Pack, Industrial Products Div.           |
| 623.  | Kontrols, Inc.  | 735.  | Moore & Munger, Inc.   | 839.  | Pfizer Inc., Special Chemicals Dept.                 |
| 624.  | Koppers Co., Organic Materials Div.                           | 736.  | Monmouth Plastics, Inc   | 840.  | Pfizer Inc., MPM Div                                 |
| 625.  | Kornylak Corp   | 738.  | Monsanto Industrial Chemicals Co.                                  | 841.  | Philadelphia Gear Corp                               |
| 626.  | Kras Corp.  | 739.  | Montedison S.p.A   | 842.  | Philadelphia Quartz Co                               |
| 627.  | Krauss & Lenzing GmbH   | 739A. | Monti & Martini S.p.A.   | 842A. | Philips, NV  |
| 628.  | Krauss-Maffei Corp  | 739B. | Morrell, George, Jr., Inc.   | 843.  | Phillips Petroleum Co.                               |
| 629.  | Kreier, George, Jr., Inc.                                     | 740.  | Morgan Industries, Inc.  | 844.  | Photobell Co., Inc.                                  |
| 630.  | Kristal Kraft, Inc.   | 741.  | Morris Enterprises   | 845.  | Pierrefitte-Auby S.A                                 |
| 631.  | Kroll Equipment Co  | 742.  | Morrison Industries, Inc.  | 846.  | Pigment Dispersion, Inc                              |
| 632.  | Kronos Titan-GmbH   | 742A. | Morrison Molded Fiber Glass Co.                                    | 847.  | Pilavo GmbH  |
| 632A. | Kronos SA/NV (Belgium), Sub. NL Industries                    | 743.  | Morton Lumental Co., Div. Morton-Norwich Products, Inc.            | 848.  | Plasto Co., Div. Standard Oil of Ohio                |
| 632B. | Kronos Titan A/S (Norway), Sub. NL Industries                 | 744.  | Mosio Machinery Co   | 849.  | Plastics Equipment & Accessories Co., Ltd.           |
| 633.  | LFE Corp., Process Controls Div.                              | 745.  | Motion Indicating Devices, Inc.                                    | 850.  | Plastic Fabrication, Inc.                            |
| 634.  | LNP Corp.   | 746.  | Mout Vernon Muis, Inc.   | 851.  | Plastics Laminating Corp                             |
| 635.  | Laminations, Inc.   | 747.  | Mycalex, Div. Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc.                            | 853.  | Plastic Molders Supply Co                            |
| 636.  | Landers-Segal Color Co  | 748.  | N L Industries, Industrial Chemicals Div.                          | 857.  | Plastics Engineering Co                              |
| 637.  | Land Instruments, Inc.  | 749.  | N L Industries, Titanium Pigments Div                              | 858.  | Plasticolors, Inc.                                   |
| 638.  | Landis & Gyr, Inc.  | 750.  | NRM Corp., Sub. Condec Corp  | 860.  | Plastroam Corp                                       |
| 639.  | Lankro Chemicals, Ltd   | 750A. | NV Chemische Fabriek v/h Dr. A. Haagen                             | 861.  | Plastigage Corp                                      |
| 639A. | Lasco Industries  | 751.  | NVF Co., Molded Products Div                                       | 862.  | Plastumac s.r.l                                      |
| 640.  | Latex Fiber Industries  | 751A. | NVF Co., Technical Products Div                                    | 863.  | Plastimation, Inc                                    |
| 641.  | Latv Industria Thermoplastica S.p.A.                          | 752.  | National Automatic Tool Co.  | 864.  | Plastimer, S.A.                                      |
| 642.  | Lawter Chemicals, Inc.  | 753.  | National Industrial Chemical Co.                                   | 865.  | Plasti-Vac, Inc.                                     |
| 643.  | Lawton, C.A., Co.   | 754.  | National Tel-Fronics Div., Eastern Air Devices Co.                 | 866.  | Plastomer Corp                                       |
| 644.  | Leader, Denis, Ltd  | 755.  | Natvar Corp.   | 867.  | Plumb Chemical Corp                                  |
| 645.  | Leathertone, Inc.   | 757.  | Nelmor Co., Inc., Sub. Entwistle Co.                               | 868.  | Podell Industries, Inc                               |
| 646.  | Leopold Co  | 758.  | Neville Chemical Co.   | 869.  | Poloron Products, Inc.                               |
| 649.  | Lesine Co.  | 759.  | Neville-Synthes Organics, Inc.                                     | 870.  | Polychemical Co., Ltd                                |
| 650.  | Lester, Gerd, Corp  | 760.  | New Arden Chemical Corp  | 871.  | Poly Foam, Inc.                                      |
| 651.  | Lester Engineering Co   | 761.  | New Britain Plastics Machine Div., Litton Industrial Products, Inc | 871A. | Polygon Co., Div. Plas-Steel Products Inc.           |
| 652.  | Lewis, J.P., Co   | 762.  | New England Butt Co., Div. Wanskuck Co.                            | 872.  | Poly-Plax Films, Inc.                                |
| 653.  | Lewis, G.B., Co.  | 763.  | New England Plastics Corp.   | 872A. | Polychemicals, Div. of Stepan Chemical Co.           |
| 654.  | Lewis Welding & Engineering Corp.                             | 764.  | Newbury Industries, Inc.   | 873.  | Polychrome Dispersions, Inc.                         |
| 656.  | Lion Precision Corp   | 765.  | New England Laminates Co., Inc                                     | 874.  | Polymer Corp., Polypenex Div                         |
| 657.  | Liquid Nitrogen Processing Corp                               | 766.  | New Jersey Zinc Co., a Gulf & Western Co.                          | 875.  | Polymer Dispersion Industries                        |
| 658.  | Lithium Corp. of America, Sub. Gulf Resources & Chemical Corp | 767.  | Nichien  | 876.  | Polymer Machinery Corp                               |
| 659.  | Lonza, Inc.   | 767A. | Nicolet Industries, Inc.   | 877.  | Polyplastex United, Inc.                             |
| 661.  | Love Controls Corp.   | 767B. | Nippon Steel Chemical Ltd.   | 878.  | Polyplastics Co., Ltd.                               |
| 662.  | Lowey, Gene, Inc.   | 768.  | Nippon Zeon Co., Ltd.  | 879.  | Polyplex Industrial Finishes Corp.                   |
| 664.  | Luchter Instruments   | 769.  | Nissei Plastics Industrial Co                                      | 880.  | Polytherm Plastics, Div. Polysar Plastics, Inc.      |
| 665.  | Lumar Optical Mfg. Co., Inc.                                  | 769A. | Nitto Electric Industries Co., Ltd.                                | 882.  | Porter, H. K. Co                                     |
| 666.  | Lumeca, S.A   | 770.  | Nopco Chemical Div., Diamond Shamrock Chemical Co., Inc.           | 883.  | Potters Industries, Inc.                             |
| 667.  | Lunn Laminates, Inc.  | 771.  | Norac Co., Inc.  | 884.  | Power Instrument & Control Supply Corp.              |
| 668.  | MAS S.p.A.  | 772.  | Noracross Co.  | 885.  | Precision Laminates Corp                             |
| 669.  | MEK Chemical Co., Inc.  | 773.  | Nordberg Machinery Group, Rexnord Inc.                             | 886.  | Precision Polymers, Inc                              |
| 670.  | M & N Modern Hydraulic Press Co.                              | 774.  | Nordisk Plastation AB  | 887.  | Premier Thermo Plastics Co.                          |
| 671.  | M & Q Plastics Products                                       | 774A. | Normandy Products Co.  | 888.  | Premix, Inc.   |
| 672.  | M R Plastics & Coatings, Inc.                                 | 775.  | Norpex Div., Universal Oil Products                                | 890.  | Price-Driscoll Corp                                  |
| 673.  | M-R-S Chemicals, Inc.   | 776.  | Norse Laboratories   | 891.  | Priveau, Don, & Assoc                                |
| 674.  | M & T Chemicals, Inc., Sub. American Can Co.                  | 777.  | Northern Petrochemical Co.   | 892.  | Primo Instruments, Inc                               |
| 674A. | M & T Chemicals, Inc., Apogee Products                        | 778.  | Northland Plastics, Inc.   | 895.  | Products & Systems Mfg. Co.                          |
| 675.  | Machine Factory & Foundry Netstal, Ltd.                       | 779.  | Norton Co., Plastics & Synthetics Div.                             | 895A. | Pultrusions Corp                                     |
| 676.  | Machine Tool Works, Oerlikon Buhle Ltd.                       | 780.  | Norton Laboratories, Inc.  | 896.  | Purethane Div., Easton RS Corp                       |
| 677.  | Mallinckrodt Chemical Works                                   | 781.  | Noury Chemical Corp  | 897.  | Pylam Products Co                                    |
| 677A. | Manning Paper Div., Hammerhill Paper Co.                      | 782.  | Noury & van der Lunde NV   | 898.  | Pyrometer Instrument Co                              |
| 678.  | Marblette Corp  | 784.  | Nouvelle Mapre S.A   | 899.  | Pyro-Serv Instrument Co                              |
| 679.  | Margolis, A., & Sons  | 785.  | Novamont Corp  | 900.  | Quaker Oats Co., Chemicals Div                       |
| 680.  | Marine Plastics, Div. Northern Petrochemical Co.              | 787.  | Nupla Corp   | 901.  | Quinn, K.J., & Co                                    |
| 682.  | Marlin Mfg. Corp.   | 788.  | Nylene Corp  | 902.  | Rifl Corp  |
| 683.  | Mannesmann-Meyer AG   | 789.  | Nylon Engineering, Inc   | 903.  | RPM Sales, Inc.                                      |
| 684.  | Marplex, W.M.F., a Hitco Co.                                  | 790.  | Nypel, Inc   | 903A. | Radiation Technology, Inc.                           |
| 685.  | Marschall Div., Miles Laboratories, Inc.                      | 791.  | Officine Meccaniche Veronesi                                       | 904.  | Rainier Plywood Co                                   |
| 686.  | Masonite Corp.  | 792.  | Ogden Sales, Inc.  | 905.  | Rainville Co   |
| 687.  | Matsuda Seisakusho Co   | 794.  | Ohl Corp., Chemical Div  | 906.  | Ram Chemicals  |
| 688.  | Matsumita Electric Works, Ltd., Plastics Molding Div          | 795.  | Ohl Corp.  | 908.  | Raybestos Manhattan, Inc., Equipment Sales Div       |
| 689.  | Matrix Controls Co  | 796.  | Ohl Corp., Plastics Div  | 909.  | Raychem Corp., Plastics & Chemicals Div              |
| 690.  | Muy & Baker, Ltd  | 797.  | Olympia Tool & Machine Co.   | 911.  | Reel Plastics Corp                                   |
| 691.  | Maynard Plastics, Inc., Div. Chelsea Industries               | 798.  | Omega Engineering, Inc.  | 912.  | Reeve Electronics, Inc.                              |
| 692.  | McKesson Chemical Co  | 799.  | Opticon Chemical, Div. Dynalysis Inc                               | 913.  | Reeves Bros., Inc.                                   |
| 695.  | McNeil-FEMCO-McNeil Corp                                      | 800.  | Optimum Machinery Sales, Ltd                                       | 914.  | Reeves Bros. Canada, Ltd.                            |
| 696.  | Mearl Corp  | 801.  | Orbit, Inc   | 916.  | Refined Onyx, Div. Millmaster Onyx                   |
| 697.  | Mecha Design, Inc   | 802.  | Orbitex, Inc   | 916A. | Rehau Plastics of Canada Ltd                         |
| 698.  | Meiwa Kasei KK  | 803.  | Orv & Chemical Corp  | 917.  | Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.                            |
| 700.  | Merco Products  | 805.  | Osaka Soda Co  | 918.  | Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., Reinforced Plastics Div.  |
| 701.  | Merix Chemical Co   | 806.  | Osborn Mfg. Corp   | 919.  | Reifenhauser U.S. Sales Corp                         |
|       |   |       |  | 920.  | Reinforced Plastics, Inc.                            |

\*Reprinted from the October 1974 Issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

Table B-1. PRODUCT LIST (Cont.)

|        |  |        |  |        |   |
|--------|--|--------|--|--------|---|
| 921.   | Reiss Associates, Inc.   | 1016.  | Solar Chemical Corp.   | 1109.  | USI-Clearing, Div. U.S. Industries, Inc.                                  |
| 923.   | Rempac Foam Corp.  | 1017.  | Solid Controls, Inc.   | 1110.  | USM Corp., Machinery Div.   |
| 924.   | Ren Plastics   | 1018.  | Solvay & Cie S.A.  | 1111.  | USS Chemicals, Div. U.S. Steel Corp.                                      |
| 925.   | Resart-IFM AG  | 1018A. | Some Industries, Inc.  | 1112.  | Ube Cycon, Ltd.   |
| 926.   | Research, Inc.   | 1018B. | Somer Mfg. Co., Ltd.   | 1113.  | Ugine Kuhlman of America, Inc.  |
| 926A.  | Resopal Werk H. Rommler GmbH   | 1019.  | Sommer, Dr. Ing. Fritz, Nachf.                                   | 1114.  | Uhlrich, Paul, & Co.  |
| 927.   | Reynolds Metals Co., Packaging & Can Div.                                | 1020.  | Sommers Plastic Products Div., Whittaker Corp.                   | 1115.  | Union Carbide & Bearing Co.   |
| 928.   | Rezene Polymers Co., Div. Dart Industries, Inc.                          | 1022.  | Spaulding Fibre Co., Industrial Plastics Div.                    | 1116.  | Union Carbide Corp., Chemicals & Plastics Div.                            |
| 928A.  | Rex Roto Corp.   | 1023.  | Spaulding Fibre Co., Insurok Div.                                | 1117.  | Union Carbide Corp., Films-Packaging Div.                                 |
| 929.   | Rezolin, Div. Hexcel   | 1024.  | Specialty Products Co.   | 1118.  | Union Carbide Corp., Films-Packaging Div.                                 |
| 930.   | Rhein Stahl AG Maschinenbau, Henschel Plastics Machinery                 | 1025.  | Spectra-Polymer, Inc.  | 1119.  | Uniroyal, Inc.  |
| 931.   | Rhein Stahl Plastics International, Ltd.                                 | 1026.  | Square D Co.   | 1123.  | United Electric Controls Co.  |
| 932.   | Rheinische Stahlwerke Maschinenbau                                       | 1027.  | St. Joe Minerals Corp.   | 1124.  | United Foam Corp.   |
| 933.   | Rhodia, Inc., Polyimide Div.   | 1028.  | St. Lawrence Hydraulic Co.                                       | 1125.  | United Mineral & Chemical Corp.   |
| 934.   | Rhone-Poulenc-Textile  | 1029.  | Stallman, M.H., Co.  | 1126.  | United Plastics Corp.   |
| 935.   | Rhone-Poulenc, Soc. des Usines Chimiques                                 | 1030.  | Stanchel Engineering Co.   | 1127.  | United Sensor & Control Corp.   |
| 936.   | Richardson Co., Polymeric Systems Div.                                   | 1031.  | Stauffer Chemical Co., Specialty Chemicals Div.                  | 1128.  | U.S. Borax & Chemical Corp.   |
| 937.   | Ridat Engineering Co.  | 1031A. | Stauffer Chemical Co., SWS Silicones Div.                        | 1129.  | U.S. Bronze Powders, Inc.   |
| 938.   | Rika Kogyo Co.   | 1032.  | Stapan Chemical Co.  | 1130.  | U.S. Chemical & Plastics  |
| 940.   | Rilsan Corp.   | 1033.  | Stapan Chemical Co., Resin Dept.                                 | 1131.  | U.S. Gypsum Co.   |
| 940A.  | Risho Kogyo, Ltd.  | 1034.  | Sterling, Inc.   | 1132.  | U.S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. National Distillers & Chemicals Corp. |
| 941.   | Rivardale Color Corp.  | 1035.  | Sterling Controls, Inc., Div. National Mfg. Co.                  | 1134.  | U.S. Peroxygen Div., Witco Chemical Corp.                                 |
| 942.   | Robertshaw Controls Co., Fulton Syphon Div.                              | 1036.  | Sterling/Davis Electric  | 1134A. | U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co.   |
| 943.   | Robertshaw Controls Co., Industrial Instrumentation Div.                 | 1037.  | Sterling Extruder Corp.  | 1135.  | U.S. Polymeric Div., ARMCO Steel Corp.                                    |
| 944.   | Robintech, Inc.  | 1038.  | Sterling Div., Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.                         | 1136.  | U.S. Synthetics Corp.   |
| 945.   | Rocheleau Tool & Die Co.   | 1038A. | Stevens Paper Mills, Inc.  | 1136A. | Unitika, Ltd.   |
| 947.   | Rodgers Plastics Equipment Div., Package Machinery Co.                   | 1039.  | Stewart Belling & Co., Div. Intercoole Automata, Inc.            | 1137.  | Universal Dynamics Corp.  |
| 948.   | Rogers Anti-Static Chemicals, Inc.                                       | 1040.  | Sticht, Herman, H., Co.  | 1138.  | Universal Machinery & Equipment Co.                                       |
| 949.   | Rogers Corp.   | 1041.  | Stokes Div., Penwalt Corp.                                       | 1139.  | Universal Oil Products Co., Chemical Div.                                 |
| 950.   | Rohm & Haas Co.  | 1042.  | Strong Plastics, Inc.  | 1140.  | Upjohn Co., CPR Div.  |
| 951.   | Rolenn Mfg.  | 1043.  | Structural Fiberglass, Inc.                                      | 1141.  | Upjohn Co., Polymer Chemicals Div.  |
| 952.   | Rolf Kestermann Maschinenfabrik  | 1044.  | Strux Corp.  | 1142.  | Valchem Div., United Merchants & Mfrs., Inc.                              |
| 953.   | Rona Pearl Div., Whittaker Corp.   | 1046.  | Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd.                                      | 1143.  | Valley Metallurgical Processing Co. of N.J.                               |
| 954.   | Rosemount, Inc.  | 1047.  | Sumitomo Chemical Co.  | 1144.  | Van Dorn Plastics Machinery Co., Div. Van Dorn Co.                        |
| 955.   | Rostone Corp.  | 1047A. | Sumitomo Naugatuck Co., Ltd.                                     | 1145.  | Vanderbilt, R. T. Co., Vanstay Dept.                                      |
| 956.   | Rowland Products, Inc.   | 1048.  | Sun Chemical Corp., Chemicals Div.                               | 1146.  | Velcol Chemical Corp.   |
| 957.   | Royal Plastics Corp.   | 1049.  | Sun Chemical Corp., Pigments Div.                                | 1147.  | Ventron Corp., Chemicals Div.   |
| 958.   | Royle, John, & Sons  | 1050.  | Sund-Akesson AB  | 1148.  | Veresit Scaff.  |
| 959.   | Rubatec Corp.  | 1051.  | Sund-Borg Machines Corp.   | 1148A. | Verson Allsteel Press Co.   |
| 960.   | Rubbermaid Industrial Products Corp.                                     | 1052.  | Sunshine Scientific Instruments, Inc.                            | 1150.  | Vickers Div., Sperry Rand Corp.   |
| 961.   | Ruco Div., Hooker Chemical Corp.   | 1053.  | Swedlow, Inc.  | 1151.  | Victory Engineering Corp.   |
| 962.   | Rumianca S.p.A.  | 1054.  | Swift Chemical Co.   | 1152.  | Vimm Corp.  |
| 963.   | Rusco, W.J., Co.   | 1055.  | Swiss Insulating Works, Ltd.                                     | 1153.  | Vinylplex, Inc.   |
| 963A.  | S. F. Plastics, Inc.   | 1057.  | Synthane-Taylor Corp., an Alco Standard Co.                      | 1154.  | Vistron Corp., Film Div.  |
| 964.   | SGL Industries, Inc.   | 1058.  | Synthetic Products Co., Div. Dart Industries, Inc.               | 1155.  | Vistron Corp., Sub. Standard Oil Corp. of Ohio                            |
| 965.   | SIDEL  | 1059.  | Synres-Almoco V.   | 1156.  | Voltek, Inc.  |
| 966.   | SIEMAG, Siengener Maschinenbau GmbH, Plastics Processing Machinery Dept. | 1060.  | Synson International, Inc.                                       | 1157.  | WER Industrial Div. Emerson Electric Co.                                  |
| 967.   | S.P.R.E.A., Inc.   | 1061.  | Szelety, S., & Sons Co.  | 1158.  | Wabash Metal Products Co.   |
| 968.   | S.&S. Machinery Co., Div. New Machine Tool                               | 1062.  | Tabata Industrial Machinery Co.                                  | 1159.  | Wacker-Chemie GmbH  |
| 969.   | Samafor  | 1062A. | Taita Chemical Co., Ltd.   | 1160.  | Wako Pure Chemical Industries, Ltd.                                       |
| 970.   | Sandoz Colors & Chemicals  | 1063.  | Talley Industries, Inc.  | 1160A. | Wakefield Engineering, Inc.   |
| 971.   | Sandretto F.lli  | 1064.  | Tamms Industries Co., Chemical Div.                              | 1161.  | Wallace & Tiernan Div., Penwalt Corp.                                     |
| 972.   | Sangamo Electric Co.   | 1065.  | Tanabe Plastics Machinery Co.                                    | 1161A. | Ward, Blenkinsop & Co., Ltd., (Aceto Chemicals—U.S. rep.)                 |
| 973.   | Sangamo Weston Controls, Ltd.  | 1066.  | Tavannes Machines Co., S.A.                                      | 1162.  | Ware Chemical Corp.   |
| 974.   | Sanjo Seiki Co.  | 1068.  | Taylor Instrument Process Control Div., Sybron Corp.             | 1163.  | Warren Components Corp.   |
| 974A.  | Sanyu Resin Co., Ltd.  | 1068A. | Tec-Air, Inc.  | 1164.  | Watson-Standard Co.   |
| 975.   | Savage Mfg. & Sales, Inc.  | 1069.  | Techni-Search, Inc.  | 1165.  | Wayne Machine & Die Co.   |
| 976.   | Schenectady Chemicals, Inc.  | 1069A. | Teijin Chemicals, Ltd.   | 1166.  | Weather Measure Corp.   |
| 977.   | Schloemann-Siemag  | 1070.  | Teknor Apex Co.  | 1168.  | Weed Instrument Co.   |
| 978.   | Schori Process Corp.   | 1071.  | Teledyne Taber   | 1168A. | Wehco Plastics, Inc.  |
| 979.   | Schramm Fiberglass Products, Div. High Strength Plastics Corp.           | 1072.  | Tennant, C., Sons, & Co. of N.Y., Onmi Div.                      | 1169.  | Welding Engineers, Inc.   |
| 980.   | Schulman A., Inc.  | 1073.  | Tenneco Advanced Materials, Inc.                                 | 1170.  | Weldotron Corp.   |
| 982.   | Scott Bader Co.  | 1074.  | Tenneco Chemicals, Inc., Tenneco Intermediate Div.               | 1171.  | Welex, Inc.   |
| 983.   | Scott Paper Co., Foam Div.   | 1076.  | Tenor Co.  | 1172.  | Wellman, Inc., Plastics Div.  |
| 984.   | Scranton Plastic Laminating, Inc.  | 1077.  | Testing Machines, Inc.   | 1173.  | Werner & Pfleiderer Corp.   |
| 984A.  | Sedco Corp.  | 1078.  | Tetrahedron Associates, Inc.                                     | 1174.  | West Instrument Div., Gulton Industries, Inc.                             |
| 985.   | Sedo Corp.   | 1079.  | Textar Plastics  | 1174A. | Western Plastics Co.  |
| 986.   | Seidl Maschinenfabrik KG   | 1079A. | Tex-Trude, Inc.  | 1175.  | Westinghouse Electric Corp., Industrial Plastics Div.                     |
| 987.   | Seismograph Service Corp., Seisocor Div.                                 | 1080.  | Thalco, Uniglass Industries, Div. United Merchants & Mfgs., Inc. | 1175A. | Westinghouse Electric Corp., Distribution & Control Equipment Div.        |
| 988.   | Seikisui Chemical Co., Ltd., Foam Products Div.                          | 1081.  | Thermal Systems, Inc.  | 1175B. | Westinghouse Electric Corp., Insulating Materials Div.                    |
| 989.   | Sensbey, Inc., Div. Nihon Dennetsu Keiki Co.                             | 1082.  | Thermo Cote, Inc.  | 1176.  | Westlake Plastics Co.   |
| 990.   | Sensotec, Inc.   | 1083.  | Thermo Electric  | 1177.  | Weston Chemical, Div. Borg-Warner Corp.                                   |
| 990A.  | Sentinel/Triulzi (Packaging Industries Inc.—U.S. rep.)                   | 1084.  | Thermofl, Inc.   | 1177A. | Westvaco Co.  |
| 991.   | 7-K Color Corp.  | 1085.  | Thermoforming, S.p.A.  | 1178.  | Westwood Chemical Co.   |
| 992.   | Shakespeare Co.  | 1086.  | Thermoform Tooling Co.   | 1179.  | Wheaton Industries, General Machinery Div.                                |
| 993.   | Shamban, W.S., & Co.   | 1087.  | Thermotrol Corp.   | 1180.  | White Chemical Co.  |
| 994.   | Shaw, Francis, & Co.   | 1088.  | Thiokol Chemical Corp., Chemical Div.                            | 1181.  | Whitlock, Inc.  |
| 995.   | Shell Chemical Co.   | 1089.  | Thoreson-McCosh, Inc.  | 1182.  | Whittaker, Clark & Daniels, Inc.  |
| 995A.  | Shell International Chemical Co., Ltd.                                   | 1090.  | 3M Co.   | 1183.  | Whittaker Corp., Lenoir Coatings & Resins Div.                            |
| 996.   | Shepherd Chemical Co.  | 1091.  | Thundering Banshee Research & Development Corp.                  | 1184.  | Whittaker Corp., Mol-Res Div.   |
| 997.   | Sherwin Williams Chemicals, Div. Sherwin-Williams Co.                    | 1091A. | Ticona Polymerwerke GmbH   | 1185.  | Whittaker Corp., R & D Div.   |
| 998.   | Shima Trading Co., Ltd.  | 1092.  | Toxide of Canada, Ltd.   | 1186.  | Whittaker Corp., Thermoplastics Div.                                      |
| 998A.  | Shin-Etsu Chemical Industries Co., Ltd.                                  | 1093.  | Tohoku Polymers Co.  | 1187.  | Wiegand, Edwin L., Div. Emerson Electric Co.                              |
| 999.   | Shin-Kobe Electric Machinery Co., Ltd.                                   | 1094.  | Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Chemical Products Div.              | 1188.  | Williams International, Inc.  |
| 1000.  | Showa Denko Co., Ltd.  | 1094A. | Toray Industries, Inc.   | 1189.  | Williamson Corp.  |
| 1000A. | Showa Highpolymer Co., Ltd.  | 1094B. | Toray Silicone Co., Ltd.   | 1190.  | Williams-White & Co.  |
| 1001.  | Showa Yuka K.K.  | 1095.  | Toshiba Machine Co.  | 1191.  | Wilson Instrument, Div. Acco  |
| 1002.  | Shuman Co.   | 1095A. | Toyobo Co., Ltd.   | 1192.  | Wilson-Martin Div., Wilson Pharmaceutical Chemical Corp.                  |
| 1003.  | Sigma Instruments (Canada), Ltd.   | 1096.  | Toyo Kagaku Co.  | 1193.  | Wilson Products Co., Div. Dart Industries, Inc.                           |
| 1004.  | Siberline Mfg. Co.   | 1097.  | Toyomenka (America), Inc., Machinery Dept.                       | 1194.  | Witco Chemical Corp., Isocyanate Products Div.                            |
| 1005.  | Simco Co.  | 1098.  | Tra-Con, Inc.  | 1195.  | Witco Chemical Corp., Organics Div.                                       |
| 1006.  | Simplomatic Mfg. Co.   | 1100.  | Transmears Corp.   | 1196.  | Witco Chemical Corp., Polymer Div.  |
| 1007.  | Simpson Electric Co., Div. American Gage & Machine Co.                   | 1101.  | Triulzi S.p.A.   | 1197.  | Woodall Industries, Inc.  |
| 1008.  | Simpson Extruded Plastics  | 1102.  | Trubor Mfg. Co.  | 1198.  | Woodward Plastic Corp.  |
| 1010.  | Singer Co., Climate Control Div.   | 1103.  | Trueblood, Inc.  | 1199.  | Wright, P.M., Electrical Co.  |
| 1011.  | Singer Co., GPE Controls Div.  | 1104.  | Tryon Chemicals Div., Energy Industries                          | 1200.  | XCEL Corp.  |
| 1012.  | Slocum Industries, Plastic Machinery Div.                                | 1105.  | Turner Machinery, Ltd.   | 1202.  | Yarway Corp.  |
| 1013.  | Smith Chemical & Color Co., Inc.   | 1106.  | Tyler Machinery Co.  | 1203.  | Zed Industries  |
| 1014.  | Sobin Chemicals, Inc.  | 1107.  | UCB s.a., Chemical Div.  | 1204.  | Zenith Products Co.   |
| 1015.  | Societa Italiana Resine  | 1107A. | UCB-Ftal   | 1205.  | Zeus Industrial Products, Inc.  |
| 1015A. | Societe La Cellophane  | 1108.  | UOP Chemical Div., Universal Oil Products Co.                    | 1206.  | Zurn Industries, EEMCO Div.   |

\*Reprinted from the October 1974 issue of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia. Copyright 1974 by McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. All rights reserved.

APPENDIX C  
COMPANY PRODUCT LIST

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST

| Company*  | Location*        | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Akzona, Inc.<br>Armak Co. subsid.<br>Armak Indust. Chems. Div.      | Philadelphia, PA | 2-Butoxyethyl oleate<br>2-Butoxyethyl stearate<br>n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Dibutyl tartrate<br>Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether stearate<br>Isobutyl palmitate<br>Isobutyl stearate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl oleate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Isopropyl stearate<br>Ricinoleic and acetylricinoleic acid esters (unspecified) |                            |
| Ashland Oil, Inc.<br>Ashland Chem. Co., div.<br>Chem. Products Div. | Mapleton, IL     | n-Butyl stearate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Triethylene glycol di (caprylate-caprate)   | 7 <sup>+</sup>             |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*   | Location*      | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| BASF Wyandotte Corp.<br>Colors and Chems. Group                                | Kearny, NJ     | Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate                                       | 36 <sup>+</sup>            |
| Borg-Warner Corp.<br>Borg-Warner Chems.<br>Chemicals Div.                      | Morgantown, WV | Triphenyl phosphate  |                            |
| Chemical & Pollution Sciences,<br>Inc.<br>CPS Chem. Co. Div.                   | Old Bridge, NJ | Butyl cyclohexyl phthalate                                       |                            |
| 53 CPC International Inc.<br>S. B. Penick & Co., div.<br>Parsons-Plymouth Div. | Lyndhurst, NJ  | Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Isopropyl stearate |                            |
| Chemol, Inc.   | Greensboro, NC | n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl monostearate      |                            |
| Cindet Chems., Inc.  | Greensboro, NC | n-Butyl oleate   |                            |
| Continental Oil Co.<br>Conoco Chems. Div.                                      | Aberdeen, MS   | Phthalic anhydride esters<br>(unspecified)                       | 14 <sup>+</sup>            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*     | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| Cyclo Chemicals Corp.   | Miami, FL     | Diisohexyl decyl adipate  |                            |
| Diamond Shamrock Corp.<br>Diamond Shamrock Chem. Co.<br>Process Chems. Div. | Cedartown, GA | n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl monoricinoleate<br>Isobutyl oleate<br>Isobutyl palmitate<br>Isobutyl stearate<br>1,2-Propylene glycol mono-<br>ricinoleate |                            |
|   | Charlotte, NC | n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate  |                            |
|   | Harrison, NJ  | n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl monoricinoleate<br>Isobutyl oleate<br>Isobutyl palmitate<br>Isobutyl stearate<br>1,2-Propylene glycol mono-<br>ricinoleate |                            |
|   | Richmond, CA  | Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) glycolate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate  |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*     | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| Diamond Shamrock Corp.<br>Diamond Shamrock Chem. Co.<br>Process Chems. Div.(Cont.)        | Richmond, CA  | Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Di n-octyl adipate<br>Glyceryl monoricinoleate<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl adipate<br>Sebacic acid esters (un-specified)  |                            |
| Dow Chem. U.S.A.  | Midland, MI   | Di-tert-octyldiphenyl oxide<br>Isopropylidenediphenoxypropanol  |                            |
| Eastman Kodak Co.<br>Eastman Chem. Products, Inc., subsid.<br>Tennessee Eastman Co., div. | Kingsport, TN | n-butyl n-octyl phthalate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) terephthalate<br>Diethyl phthalate<br>Di (2-methoxyethyl) phthalate<br>Dimethyl phthalate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Sucrose acetate isobutyrate | 64 <sup>+</sup>            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*        | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Eastman Kodak Co.<br>Eastman Chem. Products,<br>Inc., subsid.<br>Tennessee Eastman Co.,<br>div. (Cont.) | Kingsport, TN    | Triacetin<br>Triethyl phosphate<br>Tri-n-octyl trimellitate<br>Tripropionin   |                            |
| Eastman Kodak<br>Eastman Chem. Products,<br>Inc., subsid.<br>Texas Eastman Co.,<br>div.                 | Longview, TX     | 224 Trimethyl pentanediol-<br>1,3-diisobutyrate   |                            |
| El Paso Natural Gas Co.<br>El Paso Products Co.,<br>subsid.   | Odessa, TX       | Dimethyl adipate  |                            |
| Emkay Chem. Co.   | Elizabeth, NJ    | Isopropyl myristate   |                            |
| Emery Indust., Inc.   | Cincinnati, Ohio | Bis (hydroxyethyl) azelate<br>Bis (hydroxyethyl) dimerate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Di (2 ethylbutyl) azelate<br>Diethylene glycol dinonanoate<br>Di-n-hexyl azelate | 18 <sup>+</sup>            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                               | Location*               | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Emery Indust., Inc.(Cont.)             | Cincinnati, Ohio        | Diisodecyl azelate<br>Diiso-octyl azelate<br>Dimethyl azelate<br>Dimethyl tridecanoate<br>Dipropylene glycol dinonanoate<br>Epoxidized esters (unspecified)<br>Glyceryl mono-oleate<br>Glyceryl trioleate<br>Isodecylnonanoate<br>Isopropyl isostearate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl oleate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Propylene glycol dinonanoate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>n-Propyl oleate<br>Tetrahydrofurfuryl oleate<br>Triethylene glycol dinonanoate<br>Trimethylol propane trinonanoate |                            |
| Emery Ind. Inc.,<br>Western Operations | City of<br>Commerce, CA | Methyl octadecadienoate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*       | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Exxon Corp.<br>Exxon Chem. Co., div<br>Exxon Chem. Co. U.S.A. | Baton Rouge, LA | Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Diisohexyl phthalate<br>Diisononyl phthalate<br>Di tridecyl phthalate<br>Triisononyl trimellitate   | 59 <sup>+</sup>            |
| FMC Corp.<br>Chem Group<br>Indust. Chem. Div.                 | Nitro, WV       | Cresyl diphenyl phosphate<br>Triaryl phosphate, mixed<br>Tri (2-butoxyethyl) phosphate<br>Tri-p-cresyl phosphate<br>Tri-n-butyl phosphate<br>Triisopropylphenyl phosphate<br>Trixylyl phosphate | 29* (1975)                 |
|   | Bayport, TX     | Epoxidized soya oils  | 9 <sup>+</sup>             |
| Givaudan Corp.<br>Chems. Div.                                 | Clifton, NJ     | Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate  |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*        | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Glyco Chems., Inc.  | Williamsport, PA | Glyceryl monoricinoleate  |                            |
| The B. F. Goodrich Co.<br>B. F. Goodrich Chem. Co.,<br>div. | Avon Lake, OH    | Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Diisodecyl phthalate  | 16 <sup>+</sup>            |
| W. R. Grace & Co.<br>Hatco Group<br>Hatco Chemical Div.     | Fords, NJ        | n-Butyl 2-ethylhexyl<br>phthalate<br>n-Butyl isodecyl phthalate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Diisobutyl adipate<br>Diisobutyl phthalate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Dimethyl adipate<br>Dimethyl sebacate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) trimellitate | 113 <sup>+</sup>           |
| Guardsman Chems., Inc.                                      | Grand Rapids, MI | Polymeric plasticizers  |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*           | Location*   | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| The C. P. Hall Co. | Chicago, IL | 2-Butoxyethyl oleate<br>Butoxyethyl pelargonate<br>n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Di (2-butoxyethyl) sebacate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) azelate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Diisobutyl adipate<br>Diisobutyl azelate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diiso-octyl adipate<br>Diiso-octyl azelate<br>Glycerol diacetate<br>Glyceryl monoricinoleate<br>Glyceryl trioleate<br>Lauric acid esters (un-specified)<br>Polyglycol phthalate esters<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Sebacic acid esters<br>Triethylene glycol di (caprylate-caprate) |                            |

8

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*                  | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Henkel Inc.<br>Standard Chem. Products<br>Div.      | Charlotte, NC              | n-Butyl stearate   |                            |
| Hercules, Inc.<br>Synthetics Dept.                  | Louisiana, MO              | Polymeric plasticizers   | 5 <sup>+</sup>             |
| E. F. Houghton & Co.                                | Philadelphia, PA           | Glyceryl mono-oleate<br>Glyceryl monostearate<br>Glyceryl monotallate  |                            |
|   | South San Francisco,<br>CA | Glyceryl monostearate<br>Glyceryl monotallate  |                            |
| Inolex Corp.<br>INOLEX Chem & Personal<br>Care Div. | Philadelphia, PA           | Adipic acid esters (un-<br>specified)<br>2-Butoxyethyl stearate<br>n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl mono-oleate<br>Glyceryl monostearate<br>Glyceryl trioleate<br>Iso-octyl palmitate<br>Isopropyl myristate |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*        | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Inolex Corp.<br>INOLEX Chem & Personal Care Div (Cont.)   | Philadelphia, PA | Isopropyl oleate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Isopropyl stearate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>n-Propyl oleate<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) trimellitate |                            |
| International Minerals & Chem. Corp.<br>Chem. Group<br>Sobin Chems., Inc., Subsid.<br>Montrose Chem. Div. | Newark, NJ       | Cresyl diphenyl phosphate<br>Dimethyl isophthalate<br>Tri-p-cresyl phosphate  | 5*                         |
| International Minerals & Chem. Corp.<br>Chem. Group<br>Commercial Solvents Corp.,<br>subsid.              | Terre Haute, IN  | n-Butyl stearate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Tri-n-butyl phosphate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*         | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|-------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Interstab Chems. Inc.   | New Brunswick, NJ | Di-n-hexyl phthalate<br>Octylene glycol diglycolate<br>Octyl epoxy tallate   |                            |
| Kay-Fries Chems. Inc.   | Stony Point, NY   | Diethyl phthalate<br>Dimethyl phthalate  |                            |
| Kewanee Indust., Inc.<br>Millmaster Onyx Corp.,<br>subsidi.<br>A. Gross and Co., div. | Newark, NJ        | n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl mono-oleate<br>Glyceryl monostearate<br>Glyceryl trioleate<br>n-Propyl oleate |                            |
| Monsanto Co.<br>Monsanto Indust. Chems.<br>Co.  | Bridgeport, NJ    | n-Butyl benzyl phthalate<br>Iso-octyl benzyl phthalate   | >225 <sup>+</sup> **       |
|   | Everett, MA       | Dicyclohexyl phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Isobutyl cyclohexyl phthalate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

\*\* Estimated total capacity for all locations, includes 23 Gg/yr for phosphates.

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                                       | Location*     | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |  |
|--|---------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Monsanto Co.<br>Monsanto Indust. Chems.<br>Co. | St. Louis, MO | Butyl chloroacetate<br>n-Butyl phthalyl butyl glycolate<br>N-Cyclohexyl-p-toluene-sulfonamide<br>Diethyl phthalate<br>Diisobutyl phthalate<br>Dimethyl phthalate<br>Diphenyl phthalate<br>Ethyl-phthalyl ethyl glycolate<br>N-Ethyl o- and p-toluene-sulfonamide<br>Methyl phthalyl ethyl glycolate<br>Phenoxy plasticizers | 23* (1975)                 |  |
|  |               | Sauget, IL  |                            | Cresyl diphenyl phosphate<br>Tri-p-cresyl phosphate<br>Triphenyl phosphate |

64

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*   | Location*      | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Monsanto Co.<br>Monsanto Indust. Chems. Co.                  | Texas City, TX | Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di(heptyl, nonyl, undecyl) phthalate<br>Diundecyl phthalate  |                            |
| N. L. Indust. Inc.<br>Ind. Chems. Div.                       | Bayonne, NJ    | Butyl acetoxystearate<br>n-Butyl acetylricinoleate<br>n-Butyl ricinoleate<br>Ethylene glycol monohydroxy stearate<br>Ethylene glycol monoricinoleate<br>Glyceryl tri (acetylricinoleate)<br>Glyceryl triacetyl stearate<br>Glyceryl tri (9-epoxy-12-acetoxystearate)<br>Methyl acetylricinoleate<br>Methyl octadecadienoate<br>Pentaerythritol monoricinoleate<br>Propylene glycol monohydroxy-stearate |                            |
| National Starch and Chem. Corp.<br>Proctor Chem. Co., subsid | Salisbury, NC  | n-Butyl stearate<br>2-Ethylhexyl stearate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*          | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Neville Chem. Co.   | Anaheim, CA        | Coumarone-indene plasticizer  |                            |
|   | Neville Island, PA | Coumarone-indene plasticizer  |                            |
| Northwest Indust. Inc.<br>Velsicol Chem. Corp.,<br>subsidi.                   | Chattanooga, TN    | Di-ethylene glycol dibenzoate<br>Dipropanediol dibenzoate<br>Neopentyl glycol dibenzoate<br>Polyethylene glycol dibenzoate<br>Triethylene glycol dibenzoate<br>Tri methylolethane tribenzoate   |                            |
| Occidental Petroleum Corp.<br>Hooker Chem. Corp.,<br>subsidi<br>RUCO subsidi. | Hicksville, NY     | Di(2 ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl maleate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl trimellitate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Triethylene glycol dica-<br>prylate<br>Triethylene glycol di (capryl-<br>ate-caprate)<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) trimellitate<br>Tri isononyl trimellitate | 9 <sup>+</sup>             |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*         | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Occidental Petroleum Corp.<br>Hooker Chem. Corp., subsid.<br>Hooker Chems. and Plastics Corp., subsid.<br>Electrochemical and Specialty Chems. Div. | Niagara Falls, NY | Methyl dichlorostearate<br>Methyl pentachlorostearate   |                            |
| Pfizer, Inc.<br>Chems. Div.   | Greensboro, NC    | Acetyl tri (n-butyl) citrate<br>Acetyl triethyl citrate<br>Adipic acid esters (un-specified)<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Dicyclohexyl azelate<br>Dicyclohexyl phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) azelate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Diethyl phthalate<br>Di-n-hexyl azelate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Diiso-octyl adipate | 9 <sup>+</sup>             |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                            | Location*      | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Pfizer, Inc.<br>Chems. Div. (cont.) | Greensboro, NC | Diiso-octyl isophthalate<br>Diiso-octyl and mixed dioctyl phthalates<br>Dimethyl isophthalate<br>Dimethyl phthalate<br>Dipropylene glycol dinonanoate<br>Hexyl isodecyl phthalate<br>Hexyl iso-octyl phthalate<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl adipate<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl phthalate<br>Iso-octyl palmitate<br>Polyethylene glycol adipate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Tricyclohexyl citrate<br>Triethyl citrate<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) citrate<br>Tri-n-butyl citrate<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) trimellitate<br>Triisodecyl trimellitate<br>Triisononyl trimellitate<br>Tri-n-octyl trimellitate<br>Tri (n-octyl/n-decyl) trimellitate |                            |

88

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                | Location*    | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|-------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| PVO International, Inc. | Boonton, NJ  | n-Butyl stearate<br>Glyceryl trioleate<br>Iso-octyl palmitate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Triethylene glycol di<br>(caprylate-caprate)   |                            |
|                         | Richmond, CA | Methyl octadecadienoate   |                            |
| Reichhold Chems., Inc.  | Carteret, NJ | n-Butyl n-decyl phthalate<br>n-Butyl n-octyl phthalate<br>n-Butyl ricinoleate<br>Di [2-(2-butoxyethoxyl)<br>ethyl] adipate<br>Di (2-butoxyethyl) adipate<br>Di (2-butoxyethyl) sebacate<br>Di n-butyl fumarate<br>Di n-butyl maleate<br>Di n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) azelate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Diisobutyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl adipate |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*        | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Reichhold Chems., Inc.(Cont)                                    | Carteret, NJ     | Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Diiso-octyl and mixed dioctyl phthalates<br>Diiso-octyl monoisodecyl trimellitate<br>Di tridecyl phthalate<br>Epoxidized soya oils<br>Epoxidized tall oils<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl adipate<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl phthalate<br>2-Methoxyethyl acetylricinoleate<br>n-octyl n-decyl adipate<br>n-octyl n-decyl phthalate<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Triiso-octyl trimellitate |                            |
| Richardson - Merrell, Inc.<br>J. R. Baker Chem. Co.,<br>subsid. | Phillipsburg, NJ | Di-n-butyl phthalate  |                            |
| Robinson-Wagner Co., Inc.                                       | Mamaroneck, NY   | Butyl myristate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Diisopropyl adipate<br>Isopropyl laurate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                             | Location*        | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Rohm and Hass Co.                    | Philadelphia, PA | Adipic acid esters (un-specified)<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Di (2 ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diiso-octyl adipate<br>Di (n-octyl/decyl) adipate<br>Epoxidized esters (un-specified)<br>Epoxidized soya oils<br>n-octyl n-decyl adipate<br>Polymeric plasticizers |                            |
| Rohm and Hass Tennessee Inc. subsid. | Knoxville, TN    | Di (n-octyl/decyl) adipate<br>Di (2 ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Epoxidized soya oils<br>Polymeric plasticizers  |                            |
| Scher Brothers, Inc.                 | Clifton, NJ      | Diisopropyl adipate<br>Isopropyl isostearate<br>Isopropyl laurate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate  |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*            | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| The Sherwin-Williams Co.<br>Sherwin-Williams Chems. Div.                    | Chicago, IL          | Di-n-butyl phthalate   |                            |
| Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)<br>Amoco Chems. Corp., subsid.                   | Texas City, TX       | Naphthalene, alkylated   |                            |
| Stauffer Chem. Co.<br>Specialty Chem. Div.                                  | Gallipolis Ferry, WV | Cresyl diphenyl phosphate<br>Di (2-methoxyethyl) phthalate<br>Tri-p-cresyl phosphate<br>Tri (2-butoxyethyl) phosphate<br>Tri-n-butyl phosphate<br>Triphenyl phosphate<br>Tris ( $\beta$ -chloroethyl) phosphate<br>Tris (dichloropropyl) phosphate | 16* (1975)                 |
| Su Crest Corp.<br>Breddo Food Products Corp.<br>subsid.<br>Dolton Mfg. Div. | Dolton, IL           | Glyceryl mono-oleate<br>Glyceryl monostearate  |                            |
| Sybron Corp.<br>The Tanatex Chem. Co., div.                                 | Lyndhurst, NJ        | Dimethyl phthalate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                             | Location*                                  | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| Teknor Apex Co.                      | Hebronville, MA                            | Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) isophthalate<br>Di (2 ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di n-hexyl phthalate<br>Di tridecyl phthalate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Diiso-octyl adipate<br>Diiso-octyl and mixed dioctyl phthalates<br>2-Ethylhexyl isodecyl phthalate<br>Isodecyl tridecyl phthalate<br>Iso-octyl isodecyl phthalate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl adipate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl phthalate<br>Phenoxy plasticizers<br>Phthalic anhydride esters (unspecified)<br>Polymeric plasticizers |                            |
| Tenneco Inc.<br>Tenneco Chems., Inc. | Organics and Polymers Div. Chestertown, MD | Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Epoxy plasticizers<br>Low temperature plasticizers<br>Maleate plasticizers  | 27 <sup>+</sup>            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*   | Location*       | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Tenneco Inc.<br>Tenneco Chems., Inc.<br>Organics and Polymers Div.<br>(Cont.)          | Chestertown, MD | Nuoplaz ® plasticizers<br>Phthalate plasticizers<br>Polymeric plasticizers<br>Vinyl plasticizers  |                            |
| 1975 Directory lists the following products as being manufactured at Chestertown, MD.: |                 |   |                            |
|  |                 | Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) azelate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisooctyl adipate<br>n-octyl n-decyl adipate<br>polymeric plasticizers<br>proprietary plasticizers |                            |
|  | Fords, NJ       | Tri (2-butoxyethyl) phosphate<br>Tri-n-butyl phosphate<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) phosphate  | Not available              |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*  | Location*                             | Products*  | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Thiokol Corp.<br>Chem. Div.                     | Moss Point, MS                        | Di [2-(2-butoxyethoxyl) ethoxyl] methane<br>Di [2-(2-butoxyethoxyl) ethyl] adipate   |                            |
| Union Carbide Corp.<br>Chems. and Plastics Div. | Institute and South<br>Charleston, WV | Tetraethylene glycol di (2-ethylhexanoate)<br>Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylbutyrate)<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) phosphate  | Not available              |
|   | Taft, LA                              | Epoxidized soya oils<br>2-Ethylhexyl epoxytallates   | 27-36 <sup>+</sup>         |
| Union Camp Corp.<br>Chem. Products Div. **      | Dover, OH                             | n-Butyl oleate<br>n-Butyl stearate<br>Dibenzyl sebacate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Dicapryl phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Dimethyl sebacate<br>Isopropyl myristate<br>Isopropyl palmitate<br>Polymeric plasticizers |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

\*\*Essentially shut down, 1975.

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*                                     | Location*          | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| United States Steel Corp.<br>USS Chems., div | Neville Island, PA | n-Butyl n-octyl phthalate<br>Di-n-butyl phthalate<br>Dibutyl sebacate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate<br>Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate<br>Di n-hexyl phthalate<br>Diisodecyl adipate<br>Diisodecyl phthalate<br>Diiso-octyl adipate<br>Diiso-octyl and mixed<br>dioctyl phthalates<br>Di tridecyl phthalate<br>n-Hexyl n-octyl n-decyl<br>adipate<br>n-Hexyl n-octyl n-decyl<br>phthalate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl adipate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl phthalate<br>n-Octyl n-decyl trimellitate<br>Tri (2-ethylhexyl) trimelli-<br>tate<br>Triiso-octyl trimellitate | 91 <sup>+</sup>            |
| Van Dyk & Co., Inc.                          | Belleville, NJ     | Diisopropyl adipate   |                            |

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

Table C-1. COMPANY/PRODUCT LIST (Continued)

| Company*   | Location*      | Products*   | Estimated Capacity (Gg/yr) |
|--|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| White Chem. Corp.  | Bayonne, NJ    | Dimethyl adipate<br>Dimethyl sebacate                                 |                            |
| Witco Chem. Corp.<br>Argus Chem. Corp., subsid<br>Halby Div. | New Castle, DE | Epoxidized linseed oil  |                            |
| Witco Chem. Corp.<br>Argus Chem. Corp., subsid               | Taft, LA       | Epoxidized soya oils<br>n-Octyl epoxy stearate<br>Octyl epoxy tallate | 14 <sup>+</sup>            |

77

\*Source: Directory of Chemical Producers, 1976

<sup>+</sup>Source: Chemical Economics Handbook, 1974

**TECHNICAL REPORT DATA**

*(Please read Instructions on the reverse before completing)*

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. REPORT NO.<br>EPA-600/2-77-023m   | 2.   | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO.                                 |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Industrial Process Profiles for Environmental Use:<br>Chapter 13. Plasticizers Industry   |  | 5. REPORT DATE<br>February 1977                              |
|  |  | 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE                              |
| 7. AUTHOR(S)<br>Carol May Thompson   |  | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.                        |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS<br>Radian Corporation<br>8500 Shoal Creek Boulevard<br>P.O. Box 9948<br>Austin, Texas 78766  |  | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.<br>LAB015: ROAP 21AFH-025            |
|  |  | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO.<br>68-02-1319, Task 34                |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS<br>Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory<br>Office of Research and Development<br>U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY<br>Cincinnati, Ohio 45268   |  | 13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED<br>Initial: 8/75-11/76 |
|  |  | 14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE<br>EPA/600/12                     |
| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES  |  |  |
| 16. ABSTRACT<br>The catalog of Industrial Process Profiles for Environmental Use was developed as an aid in defining the environmental impacts of industrial activity in the United States. Entries for each industry are in consistent format and form separate chapters of the study. The Plasticizer Industry includes manufacturers who produce primary synthetic organic plasticizers. Manufacturers who refine or otherwise upgrade natural plasticizers such as mineral oil or castor oil are not included. Plasticizers are materials which are added to organic polymers to facilitate processing, to modify the properties of the product, or both. In many cases, the distinction between plasticizers and other additives, such as extender oils, flame retardants, processing aids and lubricants are often blurred. Three process flow sheets and three process descriptions have been prepared to characterize the industry. Within each process description available data have been presented on input materials, operating parameters, utility requirements and waste streams. Data related to the subject matter, including company and product data, are included as appendices. |  |  |
| 17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS  |  |  |
| a. DESCRIPTORS   | b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS  | c. COSATI Field/Group  |
| Pollution<br>Plasticizers<br>Synthetic Organic Plasticizers<br>Organic Plasticizers<br>Natural Plasticizers<br>Process Description   | Air Pollution Control<br>Water Pollution Control<br>Solid Waste Control<br>Organic Chemicals<br>Stationary Sources | 07C<br>11I<br>13B  |
| 18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT<br><br>Release to Public  | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report)<br>Unclassified   | 21. NO. OF PAGES<br>84                                       |
|  | 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page)<br>Unclassified   | 22. PRICE  |